[Published in the Gazette of India, Part III, Section 4.]

DENTAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, dated 5th November, 2017.

No.DE-87-2017—In exercise of the powers conferred by clauses (g), (h) and (ha) of subsection (2) of section 20 of the Dentists Act, 1948 (16 of 1948), the Dental Council of India, after consultation with the State Governments as required under clause (g) and (h) of the said Act, and in supersession of the Dental Council of India Revised MDS Course Regulations, 2007 except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such supersession, the Dental Council of India with the approval of the Central Government hereby makes the following regulations, namely:—

PART– I

PRELIMINARY

1. **Short title and commencement.**— (1) These regulations may be called the Dental Council of India, Master of Dental Surgery Course Regulations, 2017.

   (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. **Definitions** – In these regulations unless the context otherwise requires:—

   (a) “Act” means the Dentists Act, 1948 (16 of 1948)
   (b) “the Council” means the Dental Council of India constituted under section 3 of the Act;
   (c) “dentistry” includes—
      (i) the performance of any operation on, and the treatment on any disease, deficiency or lesion of, human teeth or jaws, and the performance of radiographic work in connection with human teeth or jaws or the oral cavity;
      (ii) the giving of any anesthetic in connection with any such operation or treatment;
      (iii) the mechanical construction or the renewal of artificial dentures or restorative dental appliances;
      (iv) the performance of any operation on, or the giving of any treatment, advice or attendance to, any person preparatory to, or for the purpose of, or in connection with, the fitting, inserting, fixing, constructing, repairing or renewing of artificial dentures or restorative dental appliances, and the performance of any such operation and the giving of any such treatment, advice or attendance, as is usually performed or given by dentists;
   (d) “NEET” means the National Eligibility-cum-Entrance Test conducted by the National Board of Examination for admission to post-graduate courses;
   (e) “University” means a university established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, a Provincial Act or a State Act, and includes any such institution as may, in consultation with the university concerned, be recognised by the University Grant Commission in accordance with the regulations made in this behalf under this Act.

PART - II

GENERAL CONDITIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY POST GRADUATE TEACHING INSTITUTIONS
3. **GENERAL CONDITIONS.** (1) The institutions recognised by the Central Government and after consultation with the Council shall be eligible for conducting the post-graduate degree or diploma course(s).

(2) The maximum number of students for a post-graduate course, for training for the award of post-graduate degree or diploma by the affiliating university, shall be determined by the facilities available in the department in terms of infrastructure, teaching staff and clinical teaching material. However, to start with, a maximum of three post-graduate students, (one Unit) shall be permitted in a speciality department. The annual intake capacity recommended by the Council and approved by the Central Government for the academic year shall be final. No institution shall be permitted to increase more than three seats at a time in its annual intake capacity in a particular speciality in a given academic year. Not more than two units consisting of six seats (including increase of seats) shall be granted to any dental institutions for each speciality.

(3) The students undergoing post-graduate courses shall be exposed to the following:-
   (i) basics of bio-statistics and research methodology;
   (ii) basics of human behaviour studies;
   (iii) basics of pharmaco-economics;
   (iv) introduction to the non-linear mathematics.

4. **ETHICS IN DENTISTRY.**

There is a definite shift from the traditional patient and doctor relationship and delivery of dental care. With the advances in science and technology and the increasing needs of the patient, their families and community, there is a concern for the health of the community as a whole. There is a shift to greater accountability to the society. Dental specialists like the other health professionals are confronted with many ethical problems. It is therefore absolutely necessary for each and every one in the health care delivery to prepare themselves to deal with these problems. To accomplish this and develop human values, it is desired that all the trainees undergo ethical sensitization by lectures or discussion on ethical issues, discussion of cases with an important ethical component.

5. **ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION.**

A candidate for admission to the Master in Dental Surgery course, must possess a recognised degree of Bachelor in Dental Surgery awarded by a university or institute in India and registered with the State Dental Council and has obtained provisional or permanent registration and has undergone compulsory rotatory internship of a year in an approved/recognised dental college:

Provided that in the case of a foreign national, the following procedure shall be followed:-

The Council may, on payment of the prescribed fee for registration, grant temporary registration for the duration of the post-graduate training restricted to the dental college/institution to which he or she is admitted for the time being exclusively for post-graduate studies:

Provided further that temporary registration to such foreign national shall be subject to the condition that such person is duly registered as medical practitioner in his/her own country from which he/she has obtained his/her basics dental qualification and that his/her degree is recognized by the corresponding state dental council or concerned authority.

6. **SELECTION OF CANDIDATE FOR POST-GRADUATE COURSES.**
There shall be a uniform NEET for admission to the post-graduate dental courses in each academic year conducted in the manner, as prescribed by the National Board of Examination or any other authority appointed by the Central Government in this behalf. The overall superintendence, direction and control of the NEET shall vest with the Council.

7. QUALIFYING CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION TO POST-GRADUATE COURSES...

(1) The candidate has to secure the following category-wise minimum percentile in NEET for admission to post-graduate courses held in a particular academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Percentile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>50th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person with locomotory disability of lower limbs</td>
<td>45th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes</td>
<td>40th</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provided that the percentile shall be determined on the basis of highest marks secured in the All-India common merit list in NEET for post-graduate courses:

Provided further, that when sufficient number of candidates in the respective categories fail to secure minimum marks as prescribed in NEET held for any academic year for admission to post-graduate courses, the Central Government in consultation with the Council may, at its discretion lower the minimum marks required for admission to post-graduate courses for candidates belonging to respective categories and marks so lowered by the Central Government shall be applicable for the said academic year only.

The above proviso has been substituted in terms of (1st Amendment) notification published on 15.03.2018 in the Gazette of India and the same is as under:-

Provided further that when the number of qualifying candidates in the respective categories on the basis of the above mentioned percentile are less than three times the number of vacancies, the cut-off percentile will be automatically lowered in such a manner that the number of eligible candidates shall be minimum three times the number of seats in each respective category.

(2) The reservation of seats in dental college/institutions for respective categories shall be as per applicable laws prevailing in States/Union territories. An all India merit list as well as State-wise merit list of the eligible candidates shall be prepared on the basis of the marks obtained in NEET Test and candidates shall be admitted to post-graduate courses from the said merit list only:

The following words has been substituted in terms of (2nd Amendment) notification published on 18.09.2018 in the Gazette of India

Provided that in determining the merit of candidates who are in service of Government/public authority, weightage in the marks may be given by the Government/competent authority as an incentive upto 10% of the marks obtained for each year of service in remote and/or difficult areas remote and/or difficult or rural areas up to the maximum of 30% of the marks obtained in NEET. The remote and difficult areas remote, difficult and rural areas shall be as defined by State Government / competent authority from time to time.
A candidate who has failed to secure the minimum percentile as prescribed in these regulations, shall not be admitted to any post-graduate courses in any academic year.

Minimum 5% seats of the annual sanctioned intake capacity shall be filled up by candidates with locomotory disability of lower limbs between 50% to 70%:

Provided that in case any seat in this quota remains unfilled on account of unavailability of candidates with locomotory disability of lower limbs between 50% to 70% then any such unfilled seat shall be filled up by persons with locomotory disability of lower limbs between 40% to 50% - before they are included in the annual sanctioned seats for general category candidates:

Provided further that this entire exercise shall be completed by each dental college/institution as per the statutory time schedule for admissions.

8. COMMENCEMENT OF ACADEMIC SESSION AND CUT-OFF DATE FOR ADMISSION.

(1) The academic session shall be commenced from 1st of May and the cut-off date for admission, even for stray vacancies, in the Master of Dental Surgery course shall be 31st of May, every year. The universities and other institutions shall start the admission process in such a way that teaching in post-graduate courses starts by 1st May each year for which they shall strictly adhere to the time schedule specified in the Dental Council of India (Establishment of new dental colleges, opening of higher courses of study and increase of admission capacity in existing dental colleges) Regulations, 2006.

(2) There shall be no admission of students in respect of any academic session beyond the 31st May for post-graduate courses under any circumstances. The universities or institute shall not register any student beyond the said date; in case, any institution which grants admission to any student after the last date specified for the same shall also be liable to face such action including surrender of seats equivalent to the extent of such admission made from its sanctioned intake capacity for the succeeding academic year.

(3) The Council may direct, that any student identified as having obtained his/her admission after the last date for closure of admission be discharged from the course of study, or any dental qualification granted to such a student shall not be a recognised qualification for the purpose of the Act.

9. COMMON COUNSELING.

(1) There shall be a common counseling for admission to all post-graduate courses (Diploma/MDS) in all dental educational institutions on the basis of merit list of the NEET.

(2) The designated authority for counseling for the 50% All India Quota seats of the contributing States, as per the existing scheme for post graduate (Diploma/MDS) courses shall be the Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India. Further Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India shall conduct counseling for all post-graduate (Diploma/MDS) Courses in Dental Educational Institutions of the Central Government, Universities established by an Act of Parliament and the Deemed Universities.

(3) The counseling for admission to post-graduate (Diploma/MDS) courses in all dental Educational Institutions in a State/Union Territory, including dental educational institutions established by the State Government, University established by an Act of State/Union Territory Legislature, Trust, Society, Minority Institutions shall be conducted by the State/Union Territory Government.

(4) In case, any dispute arises on such common counseling, the matter to the Central Government and its decisions shall be final, in this regard.
10. **INFORMATION ON ADMISSION AND SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATION.** Every dental institution and its affiliating university shall furnish information on admissions in the courses of study, schedule of examinations to the Council, in such form as the Council may specify, within stipulated period from time to time.

11. **PERIOD OF TRAINING.** (1) The period of training for the award of the MDS course shall be of three years duration for three academic years as full time candidates in an institution including the period of examination:

Provided that the time period required for passing out of the MDS course shall be a maximum of six years from the date of admission in said course:

Provided further that the duration of the post-graduate course for the post-graduate Diploma holders shall be of two years in the respective speciality. The syllabus and curriculum shall be the same as MDS Course in the concerned speciality except that they are not required (i) to undergo study and training in Basic Sciences and (ii) pass the PART-I Examination of MDS Course. However, they have to submit the dissertation work, as part of the post-graduate programme.

(2) During the period, each student shall take part actively in learning and teaching activities design of training, by the institution or the university. The teaching and learning activities in each speciality, shall be as under:-

(a) **LECTURES:**

There shall be some didactic lectures in the speciality and in the allied fields. The departments shall encourage guest lectures in the required areas and integrated lectures by multi-disciplinary teams on selected topics, to strengthen the training programmes.

(b) **JOURNAL REVIEW:**

The journal review meetings shall be held at least once a week. All trainees, associate and staff associated with the post-graduate programme are expected to participate actively and enter relevant details in the logbook. The trainee shall make presentations from the allotted journals of selected articles. A model check list for the evaluation of journal review presentation is annexed at Schedule-I of these regulations.

(c) **SEMINARS:**

The seminars shall be held at least twice a week in each department. All trainees are expected to participate actively and enter relevant details in logbook. A model check list for the evaluation of seminar presentation is annexed at Schedule-II of these regulations.

(d) **SYMPOSIUM:**

It is recommended to hold symposium on topics covering multiple disciplines.

(e) **CLINICAL POSTINGS:**

Each trainee shall work in the clinics on regular basis to acquire adequate professional skills and competency in managing various cases. A model check list for evaluation of clinical postings is annexed at Schedule-III of these regulations.
(f) **CLINICO-PATHOLOGICAL CONFERENCE:**

The clinico pathological conference shall be held once a month involving the faculties of Oral Medicine and Radiology, Oral Pathology and allied clinical departments. The trainees shall be encouraged to present the clinical details, radiological and histo-pathological interpretations and participation in the discussions.

(g) **INTER-DEPARTMENTAL MEETINGS:**

To encourage integration among various specialities, there shall be inter-departmental meeting chaired by the Dean with all heads of post-graduate departments at least once a month.

(h) **TEACHING SKILLS:**

All the trainees shall be encouraged to take part in undergraduate teaching programmes either in the form of lectures or group discussions. A model check list for evaluation of teaching skills is annexed at Schedule-IV of these regulations.

(i) **DENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAMMES:**

Each department shall organise dental education programmes on regular basis involving other institutions. The trainees shall also be encouraged to attend such programmes conducted outside their university or institute.

(j) **CONFERENCES / WORKSHOPS / ADVANCED COURSES:**

The trainees shall be encouraged to attend conference/workshops/advanced courses and also to present at least two scientific papers and two posters at State/national level speciality and allied conferences/conventions during the training period.

(k) **ROTATION AND POSTING IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS:**

To bring in more integration among the specialities and allied fields, each department shall workout a programme to rotate the trainees in related disciplines.

(l) **DISSERTATION / THESIS:**

The trainees shall prepare a dissertation based on the clinical or experimental work or any other study conducted by them under the supervision of the guide. A model check list for evaluation of dissertation presentation and continuous evaluation of dissertation work by guide/co-guide is annexed at Schedule-V of these regulations. A model overall assessment sheet to be filled by all the trainees undergoing post-graduate course is annexed at Schedule-VI of these regulations.

(3) All the students of the speciality departments shall complete the minimum quota for the teaching and learning activities, as follows:-

(a) **Journal Clubs** : 5 in a year

(b) **Seminars** : 5 in a year

(c) **Clinical Case Presentations** : 4 in a year
(d) Lectures taken for undergraduates : 1 in a year
(e) Scientific Paper / Poster Presentations In State / National Level Conferences / : 4 papers/posters during three years of training workshop period

(f) Clinico Pathological Conferences : 2 presentations during three years of training period
(g) Scientific Publications (optional) : one publication in any indexed scientific journal

(h) Submission of Synopsis : one synopsis within six months from the date of commencement of the course
(i) Submission of Dissertation : one dissertation within six months before appearing for the university examination
(j) Submission of Library Dissertation : one dissertation within eighteen months from the date of commencement of the course

12. STIPEND. The post-graduate students shall be paid stipend only for duration of three years of the course, as may be fixed by the Central Government/State Government/Union territory Administration or such authority as the respective government/administration may authorise. Where any dispute arises regarding any such stipend, including, quantum of stipend, it shall be considered and decided by the Central Government/respective State Government/Union territory Administration at its own level and its decision shall be final.

13. MIGRATION: Under no circumstances, the migration or the transfer of students undergoing post-graduate Degree/Diploma shall not be permitted by the university or the authority. No inter-change of the speciality in the same institution or in any other institution shall be permitted after the date of the commencement of session.

PART-III

14. INFRASTRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS:

(1) Space: In addition to the undergraduate functional, facilities, the following physical facilities shall be made available to start a post-graduate training programme, namely:-

(a) a minimum of 125 sq ft. area for each dental chair in the clinic. The area of the clinic shall be in accordance with the number of dental chairs required to be placed in the department;

(b) each department shall be equipped with a seminar hall, library, sterilization room, (800 to 1000 sq.ft.)

(2) Equipment: Each department shall have adequate number of standard equipments available in the market as approved by the ISI.
The details of equipments specialities / unit wise is annexed as Schedule –VII to these regulations.

(3) **Library:** (a) There shall be a central library which shall provide the latest editions of books pertaining to the speciality and allied subjects. In additions to this, the departmental library shall be equipped with the latest books in the subjects concerned. In case, the central library is shared with the medical college, there shall be provision for additional space and separate budget for the dental college.

(b) In addition to books and journals in the library, internet, CDs, audio-visual facilities should be available.

(c) Minimum 15-20 titles of renowned authors, 4-6 international journals of the concerned speciality, alongwith 8-10 volumes of back issues of atleast 3 international journals of the concerned speciality should be available.

(d) All the journals of the speciality and allied subjects shall be available out of which 50% should be in print form.

Note: All the existing dental institutions shall comply with these requirements except the land requirement of five acres within a period of three years from the date of publication of these regulations in the Official Gazette.

**Part - IV**

**STAFFING PATTERN FOR POST-GRADUATE COURSE**

15. **TEACHING STAFF:**

In a unit, two post-graduate students shall be guided by a Professor and one student by a Reader or an Associate Professor. To strengthen and maintain the standards of post-graduate training, the following unit-wise staffing pattern has been made mandatory, for the starting of a post-graduate course, namely:-

**Unit 1 :-**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departments/Specialty</th>
<th>Minimum faculty requirement of 1st Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 50 admissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor (HOD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosthodontics and Crown &amp; Bridge</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodontics &amp; Dentofacial Orthopedics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Surgery</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Medicine &amp; Radiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric Dentistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Health Dentistry | 1 | 2 | 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departments/Specialty</th>
<th>Minimum faculty requirement of 1st Unit in an undergraduate institute having basic infrastructure of 100 admissions</th>
<th>Professor (HOD)</th>
<th>Readers/Associate Professor</th>
<th>Lecturer/Assistant Professors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prosthodontics and Crown &amp; Bridge</td>
<td>1 3 6</td>
<td>Prosthodontics and Crown &amp; Bridge</td>
<td>1 3 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics</td>
<td>1 3 6</td>
<td>Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics</td>
<td>1 3 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodontology</td>
<td>1 3 3</td>
<td>Periodontology</td>
<td>1 3 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthodontics &amp; Dentofacial Orthopedics</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>Orthodontics &amp; Dentofacial Orthopedics</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Surgery</td>
<td>1 3 3</td>
<td>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Surgery</td>
<td>1 3 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>Oral &amp; Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Medicine &amp; Radiology</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>Oral Medicine &amp; Radiology</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric Dentistry</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>Pediatric Dentistry</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Dentistry</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>Public Health Dentistry</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unit 2 :-**

Each department shall have the following additional teaching faculty, over and above the requirement of Unit 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professor</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reader/Associate Professor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer/Asst. Professor</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:- The department, which does not have the above staffing pattern, shall not start post-graduate course in that speciality.

16. **PART-TIME PROFESSOR**._

Part-time professor who can put in at list four hours a day or eighty hours in a month are eligible to enroll only one post-graduate student under them and they shall be entitled to 50% of leave entitled for regular teaching faculty.

17. **AGE, EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AND TEACHING EXPERIENCE.**

(a) **HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT:**

A Bachelors Degree in Dental Surgery from an Indian University with Masters in Dental Surgery / Diplomate of National Board recognised by the Government of India on the recommendations of the Council, and with one year teaching
experience in the speciality as Professor, and shall have to acquire minimum points for publications as per the scheme given in the table.

(b) PROFESSOR:

A Bachelors Degree in Dental Surgery from an Indian University with Masters in Dental Surgery / Diplomate of National Board recognised by the Government of India on the recommendations of the Council, and with five years of teaching experience in the speciality as Reader/Associate Professor, and shall have to acquire minimum points for publications as per the scheme given in the table.

(c) READER/ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR:

A Bachelors Degree in Dental Surgery from an Indian University with Masters in Dental Surgery / Diplomate of National Board recognised by the Government of India on the recommendations of the Council, and with four years of teaching experience in the speciality after post-graduation, and shall have to acquire minimum points for publications as per the scheme given in the table.

(d) LECTURER/ASSISTANT PROFESSOR:

A Bachelors Degree in Dental Surgery from an Indian University with Masters in Dental Surgery / Diplomate of National Board recognised by the Government of India on the recommendations of the Council, in the speciality.

Note:
1. All the regular teaching faculty shall be full time.
2. Teaching experience gained in medical college, where there are no dental courses, shall not be accepted for teaching post-graduate students. Dental faculty with post-graduate qualification in dentistry, shifting from the dental department of a medical college shall have to complete minimum of three years of teaching experience in a dental college or institution before being accepted as post-graduate faculty.
3. In exceptional cases, the teaching experience, in Government dental colleges, may be considered for further promotion on the basis of total teaching experience.
4. The Reader/Associate Professor in a dental college shall attend teachers training program once in three years.
5. The Senior Residents with post-graduate qualification or Diplomate of National Board recognised by the Council, in the speciality having teaching experience in dental colleges may be considered equivalent to Lecturer/Assistant Professor.
6. Teaching experience in a private dental institution for less than one year shall not be considered relevant for post-graduate faculty.
7. The maximum age limit upto which a person can be appointed or granted extension or re-employed in service against the posts of dental teachers or Dean or Principal, as the case shall be, sixty five years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Category I:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Journals Indexed to Pubmed – Medline Please see- <a href="http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed">www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Category II:**
1. Medical / Dental Journals published by Government Health Universities awarding dental degree or Govt. Universities awarding dental degree
2. Original Research/Study approved by I.C.M.R/Similar Govt. Bodies
3. Author of Text / Reference Book concerned to respective specialty
4. PhD. or any other similar additional qualification after MDS

**Category III:**
1. Journals published by Deemed Universities / Dental Institutions / Indian Dental Association
2. Contribution of Chapters in the Text Book

Note: -
1. For any publication, except original research, first author (principal author) shall be given 100% points and remaining authors (co-authors) shall be given 50% points and up to a maximum of 5 co-authors will be considered.
2. For original research, all authors shall be given equal points and up to a maximum of 6 authors shall be considered.
3. Maximum of 3 publications shall be considered for allotting points in Category III.
4. Publication in tabloids / souvenirs / dental news magazines / abstracts of conference proceedings / letter of acceptance shall not be considered for allotment of points.

**Total Score Required:**
For Head of Department: 40 marks
Professor: 30 marks
Reader/Associate Professor: 20 marks

**IMPORTANT:**
1. A post-graduate teacher would be re-evaluated every three years and shall have at least an additional 15 points in their score.
2. A Journal Review Expert Committee may be formed which shall enlist all the available international and Indian dental journals in various categories. The list would be displayed on the Council’s website. The Committee shall also be responsible for making annual review of the list of journals and shall continuously monitor the standard of publications in various journals and the categories of publications may be upgraded / downgraded, if the standard is not maintained by the journal. In case of any dispute, the recommendation of the Expert Committee shall be reviewed by the Executive Committee and decision of the Executive Committee would be final.

**PART – V**
**EXAMINATIONS**

18. **EXAMINATIONS:**

(a) **ELIGIBILITY:**

The following requirements shall be fulfilled by the candidate to become eligible for the final examination.

(i) Attendance: Every candidate shall secure (80% attendance during each academic year).
(ii) Progress and conduct: Every candidate shall participate in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, case presentations, clinics and didactic lectures during each year organised by the concerned department.
(iii) Work diary and log book: Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and log book as per Annexure-I appended to these regulations for recording his or her
participation in the training programmes conducted by the department. The work diary and log book shall be verified and certified by the Head of the Department of the institution. The certification of satisfactory progress is based on the work diary and log book.

(b) UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION.

The university examination shall consist of theory, practical and clinical examination and viva-voce and Pedagogy

(i) Theory:
Part-I: Shall consist of one paper
There shall be a theory examination in the Basic Sciences at the end of 1st year of course. The question papers shall be set and evaluated by the concerned Department/Specialty. The candidates shall have to secure a minimum of 50% in the Basic Sciences and shall have to pass the Part-I examination at least six months prior to the final (Part-II) examination.

Part-II: Shall consist of three papers, namely:-

(ii) Practical and Clinical Examination;
(iii) Viva-voce; and
(iv) Pedagogy.

A candidate who wishes to study in a second speciality, shall have to undergo the full course of three years duration in that speciality.

(c) DISSERTATION:

Every candidate appearing for the post-graduate degree examination shall at least six months prior to the examinations, submit with his form for examination, four typewritten copies of the dissertation undertaken by the candidate, prepared under the direction and guidance of his/her guide. The dissertation so submitted shall be referred to the examiners for their examination and acceptance of it shall be a condition precedent to allow the candidate to appear for the written part of the examination:

Provided that a candidate whose dissertation has been accepted by the examiner, but declared failed at the examination, shall be permitted to re-appear at the subsequent examination without a new dissertation:

Provided further that if the dissertation is rejected by the examiner, the examiner shall assign reasons therefor with suggestions for its improvement to the candidate and such candidate shall re-submit his/ her dissertation to the examiner who shall accept it before appearing in the examination.

(d) CLINICAL/PRACTICAL EXAMINATION:

Clinical/practical examination is designed to test the clinical skill, performance and competence of the candidate in skills such as communication, clinical examination, medical/dental procedures or prescription, exercise prescription, latest techniques, evaluation and interpretation of results so as to undertake independent work as a specialist. The affiliating university shall ensure that the candidate has been given ample opportunity to perform various clinical procedures.

The practical/clinical examination in all the specialities shall be conducted for six candidates in two days:
Provided that practical/clinical examination may be extended for one day, if it is not complete in two days.

(e) **VIVA-VOCE EXAMINATION:**

Viva voce examination aims at assessing the depth of knowledge, logical reasoning, confidence and communication skill of the students.

(f) **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:**

**Theory:**
- Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks
- Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences (Part-I) of three hours duration shall be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination shall be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination shall consist of Paper-I, Paper-II and Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

**Part-I**

**Part-II**
- Paper-I: Removable Prosthodontics and Implant supported prosthesis (Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics
- Paper-II: Fixed Prosthodontics, occlusion, TMJ and esthetics.
- Paper-III: Essays

*The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.*

(g) **DISTRIBUTION OF MARKS:**

**Theory** : (Total 400 Marks)

1. **Part I University Examination (100 Marks):**
   - There shall be 10 questions of 10 marks each (Total of 100 Marks)

2. **Part II (3 papers of 100 Marks):**
   - (i) Paper-I: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)
   - (ii) Paper-II: 2 long essay questions of 25 marks each and 5 short essays of 10 marks each. (Total of 100 Marks)
   - (iii) Paper III: 2 out of 3 essay questions (50 x 2 = 100 Marks)

**Practical and Clinical Examination:** 200 Marks

**Viva-voce and Pedagogy** : 100 Marks
19. EXAMINERS:

Part I: There shall be one internal and one external examiner for three students appointed by the affiliating university for evaluating the answer scripts of the same speciality. However, the number of examiner/s may be increased with the corresponding increase in number of students.

Part II: There shall be four examiners in each subject. Out of them, two (50%) shall be external examiners and two (50%) shall be internal examiners. Both external examiners shall be from a university other than the affiliating university and one examiner shall be from a university of different State.

20. QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE FOR EXAMINERS:
The qualification and experience for appointment of an examiner shall be as under:-

(i) shall possess qualification and experience of a Professor in a post-graduate degree programme;
(ii) a person who is not a regular post-graduate teacher in the subject shall not be appointed as an examiner;
(iii) the internal examiner in a subject shall not accept external examinership in a college for the same academic year;
(iv) no person shall be appointed as an external examiner for the same institution for more than two consecutive years. However, if there is a break of one year, the person can be re-appointed.

21. EXAMINATION CENTRE:

(1) In the event of university exam being conducted in the same city or town having more than one post-graduate institution under the same university, one central examination centre shall be fixed by the university and the students from all the institutions of the city shall take the examination in that centre: Provided that the clinical and viva-voice shall be conducted at their institute.

(2) Rotation of the institutions as center of examination shall be as per direction of the university.

22. VALUATION OF ANSWER BOOKS:

Part-I : Answer book/s shall be evaluated by the internal and external examiner/s

Part-II : Answer books shall be evaluated by four examiners, two internal and two external and the average marks shall be computed.

23. CRITERIA FOR PASS CERTIFICATE:

To pass the university examination, a candidate shall secure in both theory examination and in practical/clinical including viva voce independently with an aggregate of 50% of total marks allotted (50 out of 100 marks in Part I examination and 150 marks out of 300 in Part II examination in theory and 150 out of 300, clinical plus viva voce together). A candidate securing marks below 50% as mentioned above shall be declared to have failed in the examination.

A candidate who is declared successful in the examination shall be granted a Degree of Master of Dental Surgery in the respective speciality.
PART – VI
SYLLABUS

The syllabus for post-graduate course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular speciality, similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective speciality.

24. SYLLABUS DISTRIBUTION IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

(i) PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

Part-I


Part-II

Paper-I : Removable Prosthodontics and Implant supported prosthesis(Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics
Paper-II : Fixed Prosthodontics, occlusion, TMJ and esthetics.
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(ii) PERIODONTOLOGY

Part-I


Part-II

Paper I : Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology and Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics
Paper II : Periodontal diagnosis, therapy and Oral implantology
Paper III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(iii) ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

Part-I


Part- II:

Paper-I : Minor Oral Surgery and Trauma
Paper-II : Maxillo-facial Surgery
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(iv) CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDO DONTICS

Part-I

Part-II
Paper-I : Conservative Dentistry  
Paper-II : Endodontics  
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(v) ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS

Part-I

Part-II
Paper-I : Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of malocclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management in Orthodontic  
Paper II : Clinical Orthodontics  
Paper III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(vi) ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY:

Part-I
Paper-I : Applied Basic Sciences: Applied anatomy, Physiology (General and oral), Cell Biology, General Histology, Biochemistry, General Pathology, General and Systemic Microbiology, Virology, Mycology, Basic Immunology, Oral Biology (oral and dental histology), Biostatistics and Research Methodology

Part-II:
Paper-I : Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology and Immunology and Forensic Odontology  
Paper-II : Laboratory techniques and Diagnosis and Oral Oncology  
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(vii) PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

Part-I

Part-II:
Paper-I : Public Health  
Paper-II : Dental Public Health  
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(viii) PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY

Part-I
Paper-I : Clinical Pedodontics
Paper-II : Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to pediatric dentistry
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

(ix) **ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY**

**Part-I**
Paper I : Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, and Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics

**Part-II:**
Paper-I : Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology
Paper-II : Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigations
Paper-III : Descriptive and analysing type question

The following provision has been inserted in terms of (3rd Amendment) notification published on 26.08.2019 in the Gazette of India

“(x) The detailed syllabus for all the specialities is annexed as SCHEDULE-IX to these regulations.”

**CHAPTER - VII**

**GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM**

(25) **GOALS.**

The goals of the post-graduate training in various specialities is to train the graduate in Dental Surgery who will,

(i) practice respective specialty efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill;
(ii) exercise empathy and a caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards;
(iii) continue to evince keen interest in professional education in the specialty and allied specialties whether in teaching or practice;
(iv) willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague;
(v) to develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views and to adopt the most rational approach.

(26) **OBJECTIVES.**

The objective of the post-graduate training is to train a student so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him or her for a career in teaching, research and specialty practice. A student must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject and develop competence in research and its methodology in the concerned field.

The objectives to be achieved by the candidate on completion of the course may be classified as under:—

(a) Knowledge (Cognitive domain)
(b) Skills (Psycho motor domain)
(c) Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities

(a) **KNOWLEDGE.**
(i) demonstrate understanding of basic sciences relevant to speciality;
(ii) describe etiology, pathophysiology, principles of diagnosis and management of common problems within the speciality in adults and children;
(iii) identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case and take them into account for planned treatment;
(iv) recognise conditions that may be outside the area of speciality or competence and to refer them to the concerned specialist;
(v) update knowledge by self study and by attending courses, conferences and seminars pertaining to speciality;
(vi) undertake audit, use information technology and carry out research in both basic and clinical with the aim of publishing or presenting the work at various scientific gathering;

(b) SKILLS:

(i) take a proper clinical history, examine the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and order relevant tests and interpret them to come to a reasonable diagnosis about the condition;
(ii) acquire adequate skills and competence in performing various procedures as required in the speciality.

(c) HUMAN VALUES, ETHICAL PRACTICE AND COMMUNICATION ABILITIES.

(i) adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice;
(ii) foster professional honesty and integrity;
(iii) deliver patient care irrespective of social status, caste, creed, or religion of the patient;
(iv) develop communication skills, to explain various options available and obtain a true informed consent from the patient;
(v) provide leadership and get the best out of his team in a congenial working atmosphere;
(vi) apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research;
(vii) be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed;
(viii) respect patient’s rights and privileges including patient’s right to information and right to seek a second opinion.

PART-VIII
SPECIALITIES

27. The following specialties for the post-graduate course to be followed by the university / institute are detailed asunder:-

(i) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge:

Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge is a branch of dental art and science pertaining to the restoration and maintenance of oral function, health, comfort and appearance by the replacement of mission or lost natural teeth and associated tissues either by fixed or removable artificial substitutes.

(ii) Periodontology:

Periodontology is the science dealing with the health and diseases of the investing and supporting structures of the teeth and oral mucous membrane.
(iii) **Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery:**

Oral and Maxillofacial surgery deals with the diagnosis and surgical and adjunctive treatment of diseases, injuries and defects of the human jaws and associated oral and facial structures.

(iv) **Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics:**

Conservative dentistry deals with prevention and treatment of the diseases and injuries of the hard tissues and the pulp of the tooth and associated periapical lesions, along with restoration of those teeth to normal form function and aesthetics.

(v) **Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics:**

Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics deals with prevention and correction of oral anomalies and malocclusion and the harmonising of the structures involved, so that the dental mechanisms function in a normal way.

(vi) **Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology**

Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology deals with the nature of oral diseases, their causes, processes and effects. It relates the clinical manifestation of oral diseases to the physiologic and anatomic changes associated with these diseases.

(vii) **Public Health Dentistry**

Public Health Dentistry is the science and art of preventing and controlling dental diseases and promoting dental health through organised community efforts.

(viii) **Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry deals with prevention and treatment of oral and dental ailments that may occur during childhood.

(ix) **Oral Medicine and Radiology**

Oral Medicine is a speciality of dentistry concerned with the basic diagnostic procedures and techniques useful in recognising the diseases of the oral tissues of local and constitutional origin and their medical management.

Radiology is a science dealing with x-rays and their uses in diagnosis and treatment of diseases in relation to orofacial diseases.

28. **CLINICAL MATERIAL —**

The minimum requirement of clinical material in each speciality of the post-graduate course is detailed in schedule-VIII of these regulations.

(Dr. Sabyasachi Saha)
Secretary

[F. No. ]
SCHEDULE – I
(See clause (b) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 11)

MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL REVIEW PRESENTATIONS.

Name of the Trainee : 
Name of the Faculty / Observer : 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Items for observation during presentation</th>
<th>Poor 0</th>
<th>Below Average 1</th>
<th>Average 2</th>
<th>Good 3</th>
<th>Very Good 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Article chosen was</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Extent of understanding of scope and objectives of the paper by the candidate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Whether cross-references have been consulted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Whether other relevant publications consulted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Ability to defend the paper.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Clarity of presentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Any other observation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Score</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Items for observation during presentation</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Below Average</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Very Good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Completeness &amp; Preparation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Clarity of presentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Understanding of subject.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Whether other relevant publications consulted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Whether cross-references have been consulted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Ability to answer the questions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Time scheduling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Appropriate use of audio – visual aids.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Any other observation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Score**

---

**SCHEDULE-III**

(See clause (e) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 11)

(a) **MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK IN Outpatient Department**

*(To be completed once a month by respective unit heads including posting in other department)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Items for observation during presentation</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Below Average</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Very Good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Regularity of attendance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Punctuality.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Maintenance of case records.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Presentation of cases.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Investigations work up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Chair-side manners.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Rapport with patients.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Overall quality of clinical work.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Score**

---

(b) **EVALUATION OF CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Items for observation during presentation</th>
<th>Poor 0</th>
<th>Below Average 1</th>
<th>Average 2</th>
<th>Good 3</th>
<th>Very Good 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Completeness of history.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Whether all relevant points elicited.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Clarity of presentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Logical order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Mentioned all positive and negative points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Accuracy of general physical examination.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Diagnosis: Whether it follows logically from history and findings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Investigations required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete list.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relevant order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interpretation of investigations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Ability to react to questioning. Whether it follows logically from history and findings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Ability to defend diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Ability to justify differential diagnosis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Please use a separate sheet for each faculty member.

**SCHEDULE-IV**

(See clause (h) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 11)

**MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Items for observation</th>
<th>Poor 0</th>
<th>Below Average 1</th>
<th>Average 2</th>
<th>Good 3</th>
<th>Very Good 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Communication of the purpose of the talk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Evokes audience interest in the subject.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>The introduction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>The sequence of ideas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>The use of practical examples and / or illustrations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Speaking style (enjoyable, monotonous, etc. specify)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Attempts audience participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Summary of the main points at the end.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Asks questions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Answers questions asked by the audience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Rapport of speaker with his audience.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Effectiveness of the talk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Uses audio-visual aids appropriately.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(a) MODEL CHECKLIST FOR DISSERTATION PRESENTATION

Name of the Trainee : 
Name of the Faculty / Observer : 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Prints to be considered.</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Below Average</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Very Good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Interest shown in selecting topic.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Appropriate review.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Discussion with guide and other faculty.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quality of protocol.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Preparation of proforma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Score

(b) CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE / CO-GUIDE

Name of the Trainee : 
Name of the Faculty / Observer : 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Items for observation during presentation</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Below Average</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Good</th>
<th>Very Good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Regular collection of case material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Depth of analysis / discussion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quality of final output.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Others</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Score

SCHEDULE-VI
(See clause (I) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 11)

OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET

Date :

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Faculty Member</th>
<th>Name of Trainee and Mean Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature of Head of the Department 
Signature of Principal

Note: The overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook shall form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance required.

KEY:
Faculty member : Name of the faculty doing the assessment.
Mean score: Sum total of all the scores of checklists.
A, B,....: Name of the trainee.

SCHEDULE-VII
(See sub-regulations (2) of regulation 14)

EQUIPMENTS

DEPARTMENT: PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Electrical Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>With shadowless lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and motorized suction, micromotor and airotor attachment with handpieces.</td>
<td>One chair and unit per PG student and two chairs with unit for the faculty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Unit 2 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Articulators – semi adjustable/ adjustable with face bow</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Micromotor – (Lab Type can also be attached (fixed) to wall</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic scaler</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Light cures</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Hot air oven</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Autoclave</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Surveyor</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>X-ray viewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Pneumatic, Crown bridge remover</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Needle destroyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Intra oral camera</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Digital SLR camera</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Computer with internet connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>LCD projector</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Lab for Prosthetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Plaster dispenser</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Model trimmer with carborandum Disc</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Model trimmer with diamond disc</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>High speed lathe</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Vibrator</td>
<td>2 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Acrylizer</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Dewaxing unit</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Hydraulic press</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Mechanical press</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Vacuum mixing machine</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Micro motor lab type</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Curing pressure pot</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Pressure molding machine</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome – Cobalt Lab Equipment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Duplicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pindex system</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Burn-out furnace</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Welder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Sandblaster</td>
<td>Micro and macro</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Electro – polisher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Model trimmer with carborandum disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Model trimmer with diamond disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Model trimmer with double disc (one Carborandum and one diamond disc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Casting machine, motor cast with the safety door closure, gas blow torch with regulator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Dewaxing furnace</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Induction casting machine with vacuum pump, capable of casting titanium chrome cobalt precision metal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Spot welder with soldering, attachment of cable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Steam cleaner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Vacuum mixing machine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Spindle grinder 24,000 ROM with vacuum suction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Wax heater</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Wax carvers (Full PKT Set)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Milling machine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Stereo microscope</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Magnifying work lamp</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Heavy duty lathe with suction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Preheating furnace</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Dry model trimmer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Die cutting machine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Ultrasonic cleaner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Composite curing unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ceramic Lab Equipment</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Fully programmable porcelain furnace with vacuum pump</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ceramic kit (instruments)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Ceramic materials (kit)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Ceramic polishing kit</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implant Equipment</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Electrical dental chair and unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Physio dispenser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Implant kit</td>
<td>Minimum 2 systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Implants</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Prosthetic components</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Unit mount light cure</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. X-ray viewer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Needle destroyer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Ultrasonic cleaner capacity 3.5 lts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Autoclave programmable for all recommended cycles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. X-ray machine with RVG
12. Refrigerator
13. Surgical kit/prosthetic kit
14. Educating models
15. Implant removing instruments

**DEPARTMENT: PERIODONTOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadowless lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and motorized suction, micromotor attachment with contra angle handpiece, airoter attachment, ultrasonic scaler (Piezo) with detachable autoclavable hand piece</td>
<td>One chair and unit per post-graduate student and Two chairs with unit for the faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Auto clave (fully automatic)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Steel bin</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Airoter hand pieces</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>UV chamber</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Formalin chamber</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>W.H.O probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Nabers probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Williams probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>UNC-15 probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Gold Man fox probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Pressure sensitive probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Marquis color coded probe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Supra gingival scalers</td>
<td>set</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Sub gingival scaler</td>
<td>set</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Arkansas sharpening stone</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surgical Instruments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Routine surgical instrument kit (Benquis periosteal elevator, periotome)</td>
<td>set</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Surgery trolleys</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>X ray viewer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Surgical cassette with sterilisation pouches</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Electro surgery unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Surgical Instruments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Kirkland’s knife</td>
<td>set</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Orban’s knife</td>
<td>set</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instrument Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Paquette blade handle</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Krane kaplan pocket marker</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Mc Calls universal curettes set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Gracey’s curettes (No.1-18)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Mini five curettes set</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Cumine scalar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Mallet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Chisel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Oschenbein chisel straight, curved</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Schluger bone file</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Bone fixation screw kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Bone scrapper</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Bone trephines for harvesting autografts</td>
<td>1 set</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Bone regenerative materials Bone graft and GTR membranes</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Local drug delivery systems At least two different agents</td>
<td>1 each</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Root conditioning agent At least two different agents</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Micro needle holder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Micro scissors</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Magnifying loop (2.5 – 3.5)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Operating microscope optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>3rd generation digital probe optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Bone expander and bone crester optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Distraction osteogenesis kit optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Bone mill optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Bone graft / membrane placement spoon</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Bone condenser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Peizo-surgery unit optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Centrifuge for PRP/PRF preparation optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Soft tissue laser (8 watt)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Osteotome set optional</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Instrument Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Composite gun with material kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Splinting kit with material</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Composite finishing kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Glass Ionomer cement</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Digital camera</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Intra Oral camera</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic cleaner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Emergency kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SPECIFICATION</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadowless lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and high powered suction, with micromotor and micro motor</td>
<td>One chair and unit per post-graduate student and Two chairs with unit for the faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Autoclave</td>
<td>Front loading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Fumigators</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Oscillating saw</td>
<td>With all hand pieces</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Surgical instruments</td>
<td>General surgery kit including tracheotomy kit, Minor oral surgery kit, Osteotomy kit, Cleft surgery kit, Bone grafting kit, Emergency kit, Trauma set including bone plating kit, Implantology kit with implants</td>
<td>Minimum 2 systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Distraction osteogenesis kit                        1 1  
7. Peizo surgical unit                                1 1  
8. Magnifying loops                                   1 1  
9. Operating microscope and                          1 1  
Microsurgery kit                                       
10. Dermatomes                                       1 1  
11. Needle destroyer                                 2 3  
12. Ultrasonic Cleaner capacity                      1 1  
3.5 lts                                              
13. Formalin chamber                                 1 1  
14. Pulse oxymeter                                   1 1  
15. Ventilator                                       1 1  
16. Major operation theatre with all                 1 1  
facilities                                           
17. Recovery and Intensive Care                      2 beds 2 beds  
Unit with all necessary life                        
support equipments                                   
18. Fiberoptic light                                 1 1  
19. Inpatient beds                                   20 20  
20. Fiber optic laryngoscope                         1 1  
21. Computer with internet                          1 1  
connection with attached printer and scanner         
22. LCD projector                                    1 1  
23. Refrigerator                                     1 1  

DEPARTMENT : CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadowless lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe,</td>
<td>One chair &amp; unit per post-</td>
<td>One chair &amp; unit per post-graduate student and two chairs with unit for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>instrument tray and motorized suction, micromotor, airotor attachment</td>
<td>graduate student and two</td>
<td>the faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with hand pieces</td>
<td>chairs with unit for the faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>ENDOSONIC HANDPIECES – Micro</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>endosonic Tips, retro treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Mechanised rotary instruments</td>
<td>3 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including hand pieces (speed and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>torque control) and hand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>instruments various systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Rubber dam kit</td>
<td>1 per chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 per chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Autoclaves for bulk instrument</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sterilization vacuum (Front</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>loading)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Autoclaves for hand piece</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sterilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Apex locators one for every</td>
<td>2 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>two chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SPECIFICATION</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Pulp tester</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Equipments for injectable thermoplasticized gutta percha</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Operating microscopes 3 step or 5 step magnification</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Surgical endo kits (Microsurgery)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Set of hand instruments (specifications required)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Sterilizer trays for autoclave</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Ultrasound cleaner capacity 3.5 lts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Variable Intensity polymerization equipments - VLC units</td>
<td>Desirable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Conventional VLC units one for every two chairs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Needle destroyer</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Magnifying loupes one for students and one for faculty</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>LCD projector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Composite kits with different shades and polishing kits</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Ceramic finishing kits, metal finishing kits</td>
<td>In ceramic labs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Amalgam finishing kits</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>RVG with x-ray machine developing kit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Chair side micro abrasion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Bleaching unit</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Instrument retrieval kits</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Computer with internet connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Equipments for casting procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Equipments for ceramics including induction casting machines/ burnout preheat furnaces/ wax elimination furnaces</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Lab micro motor/ metal grinders / sand blasters/ polishing lathes/ duplicator equipment/ vacuum investment equipments</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Laser (preferably hard tissue)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Face bow with semi adjustable articulator</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEPARTMENT : ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS
1. **Dental Chairs and Unit**
   - Electrically operated with shadow less lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and motorized suction
   - One chair & unit per PG student and Two chairs with unit for the faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Vacuum /pressure moulding unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Hydrogen soldering unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Lab micromotor</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Spot welders</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Model trimmer (Double disc)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Light curing unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>High intensity light curing unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Polishing lathes</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Tracing tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>SLR digital camera</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Scanner with transparency adapter</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>X-ray viewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>LCD projector</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Autoclaves for bulk instrument Sterilization vacuum (Front loading)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Needle destroyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Dry heat sterilizer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic scaler</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Sets of Orthodontic pliers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Orthodontic impression trays</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic cleaner capacity 3.5 lts</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Electropolisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Typodonts with full teeth set</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Anatomical articulator with face bow attachments</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Free plane articulators</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Hinge articulators</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Computer software for cephalometrics</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Computer with internet connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENT:** ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadow less lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and suction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Adequate laboratory glassware’s as required for processing of biopsy specimens and staining.</td>
<td>Reasonable quantity should be made available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Adequate tissue capsules / tissue embedding cassettes</td>
<td>Reasonable quantity should be made available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Paraffin wax bath</td>
<td>thermostatically controlled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Leuckhart pieces</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Block holders</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Microtome</td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Microtome</td>
<td>semi – automated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Tissue floatation water bath</td>
<td>thermostatically controlled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Slide warming table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Steel slide racks for staining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Diamond glass marker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Research microscope with phase contrast, dark field, polarization, image analyzer, photomicrography attachments</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Multi head microscope</td>
<td>Penta headed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Binocular compound microscope</td>
<td>2 for faculty and one per student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Stereo microscope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Aluminum slide trays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Wooden / plastic slide boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Wax block storing cabinet</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000 capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Slide storing cabinet</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000 capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Pipettes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Surgical kit for biopsy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Immuno histo chemistry lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Computer with Internet Connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>LCD projector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td><strong>Desirable Equipment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Cryostat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Fluorescent microscope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SPECIFICATION</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instruments in the department for comprehensive Oral health care programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dental chairs</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadowless lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and motorized suction, micromotor attachment with contra angle handpiece, airotor attachment, ultrasonic scaler (Piezo) with detachable autoclavable hand piece with min 3 tips.</td>
<td>One chair and unit per post-graduate student and one chair with unit for the faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Extraction forceps</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Filling instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Scaling instruments</td>
<td>Supra gingival scaling</td>
<td>4 sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Amalgamator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Pulp tester</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Autoclave</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>X-ray viewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Instrument cabinet</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>LCD or DLP multimedia projector</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Computer with internet connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Mobile dental clinic fitted with at least 2 dental chairs with complete dental unit with fire extinguisher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>For peripheral dental care or field programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Staff bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic cleaner capacity 3.5 lts</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Compressor</td>
<td>One with chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Generator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Public address system,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SPECIFICATION</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td></td>
<td>audio-visual aids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Television</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Versatile Disc Player</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Instrument cabinet, emergency medicine kits, Blood pressure apparatus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable oxygen cylinder</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable chair</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENT : PAEDODONTICS AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadowless lamp, spittoon, 3 way syringe, and motorised suction, micromotor attachment with contra angle miniature handpiece, airotor attachment with miniature handpiece, dental operator stool (40% dental chairs shall be pedo chairs)</td>
<td>One chair and unit per post-graduate student and Two chairs with unit for the faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Pedo extraction forceps sets</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Autoclaves for bulk instrument sterilization vacuum (Front loading)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>RVG with intra oral x-ray unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Automatic developer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Pulp tester</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Apex locator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Rubber dam kit</td>
<td>One set per student</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Injectable GP condenser</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Endodontic pressure syringe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Glass bead steriliser</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Spot welder</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic scalers</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Needle destroyer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Formalin chamber</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Ultrasonic cleaner capacity 3.5 lts</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>X-ray viewer</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Amalgamator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Plaster dispenser</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Dental lathe</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Vibrator</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. No.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>SPECIFICATION</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dental Chairs and Units</td>
<td>Electrically operated with shadowless lamp, spitoon, 3 way syringe, instrument tray and suction</td>
<td>One chair and unit per post-graduate student and one chair with unit for the faculty</td>
<td>1 Unit 2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>RVG with intra oral radiography machine (FDA Approved)</td>
<td>55-70 kVp with digital compatibility</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Extra oral radiography machine</td>
<td>100 kvp</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Panoramic radiography (OPG) machine with cephalometric and TMJ attachment with printer</td>
<td>Digital compatibility</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Intra-oral camera</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Pulp tester</td>
<td>2 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Autoclave</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Punch biopsy tool</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Biopsy equipment</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Surgical trolley</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Emergency medicines kit</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Extra oral cassettes with intensifying screens (Conventional and rare earth)</td>
<td>4 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Lead screens</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Lead aprons</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Lead gloves</td>
<td>2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Radiographic filters (Conventional and rare)</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEPARTMENT: ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Typodonts</td>
<td>One set per student</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Soldering unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Band pinching beak pliers</td>
<td>2 Sets</td>
<td>2 Sets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Proximal contouring pliers</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Crown crimping pliers</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Double beak pliers anterior and posterior</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Lab micro motor</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Acryliser</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Magnifying loupes</td>
<td>Desirable 1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Conscious sedation unit</td>
<td>Desirable 1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Pulse oxymeter</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Phantom head table with attached Light, Airotor and micro motor</td>
<td>One set per each P.G. Student</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Computer with internet connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>LCD projector</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark room with safe light facility</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic radiographic film processors</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiographic film storage lead containers</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroid collars</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital sphygmomanometer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital blood glucose tester</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital camera</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-ray viewer boxes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrimal probes</td>
<td>2 sets</td>
<td>2 Sets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sialography cannula</td>
<td>2 sets</td>
<td>2 Sets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illuminated mouth mirror and probe</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer with internet connection with attached printer and scanner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD projector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerator</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHEDULE-VIII  
(See regulation 28)

**CLINICAL MATERIAL**

**FOR COLLEGES WITH 50 UG ADMISSIONS**  
*Minimum Requirement (both UG & PG together)*

**Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>1st Renewal</th>
<th>2nd &amp; 3rd Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral Medicine & Radiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>1st Renewal</th>
<th>2nd &amp; 3rd Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>1st Renewal</th>
<th>2nd &amp; 3rd Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40 (2+10)</td>
<td>40 (2+10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>50 (2+12)</td>
<td>60 (2+14)</td>
<td>70 (2+16)</td>
<td>70 (2+16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average of Major Surgeries + Minor Surgeries per week are mentioned above in the brackets

**Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>1+2+3</td>
<td>1+3+3</td>
<td>1+3+5</td>
<td>1+3+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>2+4+6</td>
<td>2+5+8</td>
<td>2+6+10</td>
<td>2+6+10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* (Biopsy + Cytology + Hematology per week)

**Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Starting MDS</td>
<td>2nd Renewal</td>
<td>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</td>
<td>Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pediatric Dentistry**

**Periodontology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Health Dentistry (including Patients in Satellite Clinics)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR COLLEGES WITH 100 UG ADMISSIONS:
Minimum Requirement (both UG & PG together)

**Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral Medicine & Radiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>40 (1+4)</td>
<td>50 (1+8)</td>
<td>60 (2+10)</td>
<td>60 (2+10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>70 (2+12)</td>
<td>80 (2+14)</td>
<td>100 (2+16)</td>
<td>100 (2+16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average of Major Surgeries + Minor Surgeries per week are mentioned above in the brackets()

**Oral & Maxillofacial Pathology and Oral Microbiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>1+3+5</td>
<td>1+6+5</td>
<td>2+6+10</td>
<td>2+6+10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>3+6+12</td>
<td>3+7+12</td>
<td>3+7+14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* (Biopsy + Cytology + Hematology per week)

**Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pediatric Dentistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Periodontology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Health Dentistry (including Patients in Satellite Clinics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Starting MDS</th>
<th>2nd Renewal</th>
<th>3rd &amp; 4th Renewal</th>
<th>Recognition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Unit</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Unit</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOG BOOK**

#### TABLE 1

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES ATTENDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type of activity (Specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, under-graduate teaching)</th>
<th>Particulars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### TABLE 2

ACADEMIC PRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE TRAINEE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Type of activity (Specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, under-graduate teaching)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### TABLE 3

DIAGNOSTIC AND OPERATIVE PROCEDURES PERFORMED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Type of activity (Specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, under-graduate teaching)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>OP No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key:**
- O - Washed up and observed - Initial six months of admission
- A - Assisted senior surgeon - I year MDS
- PA - Performed procedure under the direct supervision of a senior surgeon - II year MDs
- PI - Performed independently - III year MDS
29. SYLLABUS FOR M.D.S. IN VARIOUS SPECIALTIES

The syllabus for MDS course includes both Applied Basic Sciences and subjects of concerned specialty. The syllabus in Applied Basic Sciences shall vary according to the particular specialty; similarly the candidates shall also acquire adequate knowledge in other subjects related to their respective specialty.

1. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

AIM:

To train the dental graduates so as to ensure higher level of competence in both general and specialty areas of Prosthodontics and prepare candidates with teaching, research and clinical abilities including prevention and after care in Prosthodontics – removable dental prosthodontics, fixed dental prosthodontics (Crown & Bridge), implantology, maxillofacial prosthodontics and esthetic dentistry.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF THE COURSE:

Training program for the dental graduates in Prosthetic dentistry— removable dental prosthodontics, fixed dental prosthodontics (Crown & Bridge), implantology, maxillofacial prosthodontics and esthetic dentistry and Crown & Bridge including Implantology is structured to achieve knowledge and skill in theoretical and clinical laboratory, attitude, communicative skills and ability to perform research with a good understanding of social, cultural, educational and environmental background of the society.

- To have adequate acquired knowledge and understanding of applied basic and systemic medical sciences, both in general and in particularly of head and neck region.
- The postgraduates should be able to provide Prostodontic therapy for patients with competence and working knowledge with understanding of applied medical, behavioral and clinical science, that are beyond the treatment skills of the general BDS graduates and MDS graduates of other specialties,
- To demonstrate evaluative and judgment skills in making appropriate decisions regarding prevention, treatment, after care and referrals to deliver comprehensive care to patients.

KNOWLEDGE:

The candidate should possess knowledge of applied basic and systemic medical sciences.

- On human anatomy, embryology, histology, applied in general and particularly to head and neck, Physiology & Biochemistry, Pathology Microbiology & virology; health and diseases of various systems of the body (systemic) principles in surgery and medicine, pharmacology, nutrition, behavioral science, age changes, genetics, Immunology, Congenital defects & syndromes and Anthropology, Bioengineering, Bio-medical & Biological Principles
- The student shall acquire knowledge of various Dental Materials used in the specialty and be able to provide appropriate indication, understand the manipulation characteristics, compare with other materials available, be adept with recent advancements of the same.
- Students shall acquire knowledge and practice of history taking, Diagnosis, treatment planning, prognosis, record maintenance of oral, craniofacial and systemic region.
- Ability for comprehensive rehabilitation concept with pre prosthetic treatment plan including surgical re-evaluation and prosthodontic treatment planning, impressions, jaw relations, utility of face bows, articulators, selection and positioning of teeth, teeth
arrangement for retention, stability, esthetics, phonation, psychological comfort, fit and insertion.

- Instructions for patients in after care and preventive Prosthodontics and management of failed restorations shall be possessed by the students.
- Understanding of all the applied aspects of achieving physical, psychological well-being of the patients for control of diseases and/or treatment related syndromes with the patient satisfaction and restoring function of Cranio mandibular system for a quality life of a patient.
- Ability to diagnose and plan treatment for patients requiring Prosthodontic therapy
- Ability to read and interpret radiographs, and other investigations for the purpose of diagnosis and treatment planning.
- The theoretical knowledge and clinical practice shall include principles involved for support, retention, stability, esthetics, phonation, mastication, occlusion, behavioral, psychological, preventive and social aspects of Prosthodontics science of Oral and Maxillofacial Prosthodontics and Implantology
- Tooth and tooth surface restorations, Complete denture Prosthodontics, removable partial denture Prosthodontics, fixed prosthodontics and maxillofacial and Craniofacial Prosthodontics, implants and implant supported Prosthodontics, T.M.J. and occlusion, craniofacial esthetics, and biomaterials, craniofacial disorders, problems of psychogenic origin.
- Should have knowledge of age changes, geriatric psychology, nutritional considerations and prosthodontic therapy in the aged population.
- Should have ability to diagnose failed restoration and provide prosthodontic therapy and after care.
- Should have essential knowledge on ethics, laws, and Jurisprudence and Forensic Odontology in Prosthodontics.
- Should know general health conditions and emergency as related to prosthodontics treatment like allergy of various materials and first line management of aspiration of prosthesis.
- Should identify social, cultural, economic, environmental, educational and emotional determinants of the patient and consider them in planning the treatment.
- Should identify cases, which are outside the area of his specialty/competence, refer them to appropriate specialists and perform interdisciplinary case management.
- To advice regarding case management involving surgical and interim treatment.
- Should be competent in specialization of team management in craniofacial prosthesis design.
- To have adequate acquired knowledge, and understanding of applied basic, and systemic medical science knowledge in general and in particular to head and neck regions.
- Should attend continuing education programmes, seminars and conferences related to Prosthodontics, thus updating himself/herself.
- To teach and guide his/her team, colleagues and other students.
- Should be able to use information technology tools and carry out research both in basic and clinical areas, with the aim of publishing his/her work and presenting his/her work at various scientific forums.
- Should have an essential knowledge of personal hygiene, infection control, prevention of cross infection and safe disposal of waste, keeping in view the risk of transmission of potential communicable and transmissible infections like Hepatitis and HIV.
- Should have an ability to plan and establish Prosthodontics clinic/hospital teaching department and practice management.
- Should have a sound knowledge (of the applications in pharmacology, effects of drugs on oral tissues and systems of body and in medically compromised patients.

**SKILLS:**

- The candidate should be able to examine the patients requiring Prosthodontic therapy, investigate the patient systemically, analyze the investigation results, radiographs, diagnose the ailment, plan the treatment, communicate it with the patient and execute it.
• To understand the prevalence and prevention of diseases of craniomandibular system related to prosthetic dentistry.

• The candidate should be able to restore lost functions of stomatognathic system like mastication, speech, appearance and psychological comforts by understanding biological, biomedical, bioengineering principles and systemic conditions of the patients to provide quality health care in the craniofacial regions.

• The candidate should be able to demonstrate good interpersonal, communication skills and team approach in interdisciplinary care by interacting with other specialties including medical specialty for planned team management of patients for craniofacial & oral acquired and congenital defects, temporomandibular joint syndromes, esthetics, Implant supported Prosthetics and problems of Psychogenic origins.

• Should be able to demonstrate the clinical competence necessary to carry out appropriate treatment at higher level of knowledge, training and practice skills currently available in their specialty area with a patient centered approach.

• Should be able to interpret various radiographs like IOPA, OPG, CBCT and CT. Should and be able to plan and modify treatment plan based on radiographic findings

• Should be able to critically appraise articles published and understand various components of different types of articles and be able to gather the weight of evidence from the same

• To identify target diseases and create awareness amongst the population regarding Prosthodontic therapy.

• To perform Clinical and Laboratory procedures with a clear understanding of biomaterials, tissue conditions related to prosthesis and have required dexterity & skill for performing clinical and laboratory all procedures in fixed, removable, implant, maxillofacial, TMJ and esthetics Prosthodontics.

• To carry out necessary adjunctive procedures to prepare the patient before prosthesis like tissue preparation and preprosthetic surgery and to prepare the patient before prosthesis / prosthetic procedures

• To understand demographic distribution and target diseases of Cranio mandibular region related to Prosthodontics.

ATTITUDES:

• To adopt ethical principles in Prosthodontic practice, Professional honesty, credibility and integrity are to be fostered. Treatment to be delivered irrespective of social status, caste, creed or religion of patient.

• Should be willing to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.

• Should develop an attitude towards quality, excellence, non-compromising in treatment.

• Should be able to self-evaluate, reflect and improve on their own.

• Should pursue research in a goal to contribute significant, relevant and useful information, concept or methodology to the scientific fraternity.

• Should be able to demonstrate evidence-based practice while handling cases

• Should be willing to adopt new methods and techniques in prosthodontics from time to time based on scientific research, which are in patient’s best interest.

• Should respect patient’s rights and privileges, including patient's right to information and right to seek second opinion.

COMMUNICATIVE ABILITIES:

• To develop communication skills, in particular and to explain treatment options available in the management.

• To provide leadership and get the best out of his / her group in a congenial working atmosphere.

• Should be able to communicate in simple understandable language with the patient and explain the principles of prosthodontics to the patient. He/She should be able to guide and counsel the patient with regard to various treatment modalities available.
• To develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues through various media like Internet, e-mails, videoconferences etc. to render the best possible treatment. Should demonstrate good explanatory and demonstrating ability as a teacher in order to facilitate learning among students

COURSE CONTENTS:

The course content has been identified and categorized as essential knowledge given below.

ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE:

The topics to be considered are Applied Basic Sciences, Oral and Maxillofacial Prosthodontics and Implantology

APPLIED BASIC SCIENCES:

Should develop thorough knowledge on the applied aspects of Anatomy, Embryology, Histology particularly head and neck, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Virology, Pharmacology, Health and systematic diseases principles in surgery medicine and Anesthesia, Nutrition, Behavioral sciences, age changes, genetics, Dental Material Science, congenital defects and Syndromes and Anthropology, Biomaterial Sciences, Bio-engineering and Bio-medical and Research Methodology as related to Masters degree Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge including Implantology

It is desirable to have adequate knowledge in Bio-statistics, Research Methodology and use of computers to develop necessary teaching skills in the specialty of Prosthodontics including crown and bridge.

APPLIED ANATOMY OF HEAD AND NECK:


Embryology – Development of the face, tongue, jaws, TMJ, Paranasal sinuses, pharynx, larynx, trachea, esophagus, Salivary glands, Development of oral and Para oral tissues including detailed aspects of tooth formation.

Growth & Development – Facial form and Facial growth and development overview of Dentofacial growth process and physiology from foetal period to maturity and old age. General physical growth, functional and anatomical aspects of the head, changes in craniofacial skeletal development, relationship between development of the dentition and facial growth.

**Histology** – histology of enamel, dentin, Cementum, periodontal ligament and alveolar bone, pulpal anatomy, histology and biological consideration. Salivary glands and Histology of epithelial tissues including glands. Histology of general and specific connective tissue including bone, Salivary glands, Histology of skin, oral mucosa, respiratory mucosa, connective tissue, bone, cartilage, cellular elements of blood vessels, blood, lymphatics, nerves, muscles, tongue and tooth.

**Cell biology** – Brief study of the structure and function of the mammalian cell Components of the cell and functions of various types of cells and their consequences with tissue injury

**APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY AND NUTRITION:**

Introduction, Mastication, deglutition, digestion and assimilation, Homeostasis, fluid and electrolyte balance, blood composition, volume, function, blood groups and hemorrhage, Blood transfusion, circulation, Heart, Pulse, Blood pressure, capillary and lymphatic circulation. Shock, respiration, control, anoxia, hypoxia, asphyxia, artificial respiration. Endocrine glands in particular reference to pituitary, parathyroid and thyroid glands and sex hormones. Role of calcium and Vit D in growth and development of teeth, bone and jaws. Role of Vit. A, C and B complex in oral mucosal and periodontal health. Physiology and function of the masticatory system. Speech mechanism, mastication, swallowing and deglutition mechanism, salivary glands and Saliva.

**Endocrines** – General principles of endocrine activity and disorders relating to pituitary, thyroid, pancreas, parathyroid, adrenals, gonads, including pregnancy and lactation. Physiology of saliva, urine formation, normal and abnormal constituents, Physiology of pain, Sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system, neuromuscular co-ordination of the stomatognathic system.

**Applied Nutrition** – General principles, balanced diet, effect of dietary deficiencies and starvation, Diet, digestion, absorption, transportation and utilization & diet for elderly patients.

**APPLIED BIOCHEMISTRY:**

General principles governing the various biological activities of the body, such as osmotic pressure, electrolytic dissociation, oxidation-reduction Carbohydrates, proteins, liquids and their metabolism, Enzymes, Vitamins, and minerals, Hormones, Blood, Metabolism of inorganic elements, Detoxification in the body & anti metabolites.

**APPLIED PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS:**

Dosage and mode of administration of drugs. Action and fate of drugs in the body, Drug addiction, tolerance and hypersensitive reactions, Drugs acting on the central nervous system, general anesthetics hypnotics, analeptics and tranquilizers. Local anesthetics, Chemotherapeutics and antibiotics, Antitubercular and anti syphilitic drugs, Analgesics and antipyretics, Antiseptics, styptics, Dialogues and antisidalogues, Haematinics, Cortisones, ACTH, insulin and other antidiabetics vitamins: A, D, B – complex group C, K etc. Chemotherapy and Radiotherapy. Drug regime for antibiotic prophylaxis and infectious endocarditis and drug therapy following dental surgical treatments like placement of implants, pre and peri prosthetic surgery.

**APPLIED PATHOLOGY:**

Inflammation, repair and degeneration, Necrosis and gangrene, Circulatory disturbances, Ischaemia, hyperaemia, chronic venous congestion, oedema, thrombosis, embolism and infarction. Infection and infective granulomas, Allergy and hypersensitive reactions, Neoplasms; Classification of tumors, Carcinogenesis, characteristics of benign and malignant tumors, spread of tumors. Applied histo pathology and clinical pathology.
APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY:

Immunity, knowledge of organisms commonly associated with diseases of the oral cavity (morphology cultural characteristics etc) of strepto, staphylo, , Clostridia group of organisms, Spirochaetes, organisms of tuberculosis, leprosy, diphtheria, actinomycosis and moniliasis etc. Virology, Cross infection control, sterilization and hospital waste management

APPLIED ORAL PATHOLOGY:

Developmental disturbances of oral and Para oral structures, Regressive changes of teeth, Bacterial, viral and mycotic infections of the oral cavity. Dental caries, diseases of pulp and periapical tissues, Physical and chemical injuries of the oral cavity, oral manifestations of metabolic and endocrine disturbances, Diseases of the blood and blood forming organism in relation to the oral cavity, Periodontal diseases, Diseases of the skin, nerves and muscles in relation to the Oral cavity.

LABORATORY DETERMINATIONS:

Blood groups, blood matching, R.B.C. and W.B.C. count, Bleeding and clotting time, PT, PTT and INR Smears and cultures – urine analysis and culture. Interpretation of RBS, Glycosylated Hb, GTT

BIOSTATISTICS:

Characteristics and limitations of statistics, planning of statistical experiments, sampling, collection, classification and presentation of data (Tables, graphs, pictograms etc) & Analysis of data, parametric and non parametric tests

Introduction to Biostatistics - Scope and need for statistical application to biological data. Definition of selected terms – scale of measurements related to statistics, Methods of collecting data, presentation of the statistical diagrams and graphs. Frequency curves, mean, mode of median, Standard deviation and co-efficient of variation, Correlation – Co-efficient and its significance, Binominal distributions normal distribution and Poisson’s distribution, Tests of significance.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY:

Understanding and evaluating dental research, scientific method and the behavior of scientists, understanding to logic – inductive logic – analogy, models, authority, hypothesis and causation,. Measurement and Errors of measurement, presentation of results, Reliability, Sensitivity and specificity diagnosis tests and measurements, Research Strategies, Observation, Correlation, Experimentation and Experimental design. Logic of statistical in(ter)ferences, balance judgements, judgement under uncertainty, clinical vs., scientific judgement, problems with clinical judgement, forming scientific judgements, the problem of contradictory evidence, citation analysis as a Means of literature evaluation, influencing judgement :
Protocol writing for experimental, observational studies, survey including hypothesis, PICO statement, aim objectives, sample size justification, use of control/placebo, standardization techniques, bias and its elimination, blinding, evaluation, inclusion and exclusion criteria.

APPLIED RADIOLOGY:

ROENTGENOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES:

Intra oral, extra oral roentgenography, Methods of localization digital radiology and ultrasound. Normal anatomical landmarks of teeth and jaws in radiograms, temporomandibular joint radiograms, neck radiograms. Use of CT and CBCT in prosthodontics

APPLIED MEDICINE:

Systemic diseases and (its) their influence on general health and oral and dental health. Medical emergencies like syncope, hyperventilation, angina, seizure, asthma and allergy/anaphylaxis in the dental offices – Prevention, preparation, medico legal consideration, unconsciousness, respiratory distress, altered consciousness, seizures, drug related emergencies, chest pain, cardiac arrest, premedication, prophylaxis and management of ambulatory patients, resuscitation, applied psychiatry, child, adult and senior citizens.

APPLIED SURGERY & ANESTHESIA:

General principles of surgery, wound healing, incision wound care, hospital care, control of hemorrhage, electrolyte balance. Common bandages, sutures, splints, shifting of critically ill patients, prophylactic therapy, bone surgeries, grafts, etc, surgical techniques, nursing assistance, anesthetic assistance. Principles in speech therapy, surgical and radiological craniofacial oncology, applied surgical ENT and ophthalmology.

APPLIED PLASTIC SURGERY:

Applied understanding and assistance in programs of plastic surgery for prosthodontics therapy.

APPLIED DENTAL MATERIALS:

- Students should have understanding of all materials used for treatment of craniofacial disorders – Clinical, treatment, and laboratory materials, associated materials, technical considerations, shelf life, storage, manipulations, sterilization, and waste management.
- Students shall acquire knowledge of testing biological, mechanical and other physical properties of all materials used for the clinical and laboratory procedures in prosthodontic therapy.
  - Students shall acquire full knowledge and practice of Equipments, instruments, materials, and laboratory procedures at a higher level of competence with accepted methods.

All clinical practices shall involve personal and social obligation of cross infection control, sterilization and waste management.

ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHODONTICS AND IMPLANTOLOGY:

I. NON-SURGICAL AND SURGICAL METHODS OF PROSTHODONTICS AND IMPLANTOLOGY

a. Prosthodontic treatment for completely edentulous patients – Complete dentures, immediate complete dentures, single complete dentures, tooth supported complete dentures & Implant supported Prosthesis for completely edentulous patients for typical and atypical cases
b. Prosthodontic treatment for partially edentulous patients: - Clasp-retained acrylic and cast partial dentures, transitional dentures, immediate dentures,
Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients: - Complete Dentures and Implant supported Prosthesis.

Complete Denture Prosthesis – Definitions, terminologies, G.P.T., Boucher’s clinical dental terminology

Scope of Prosthodontics – The Cranio Mandibular system and its functions, the reasons for loss of teeth, consequences of loss of teeth and treatment modality with various restorations and replacements

a) **Edentulous Predicament**, Biomechanics of the edentulous state, Support mechanism for the natural dentition and complete dentures, Biological considerations, Functional and Para functional considerations, Esthetic, behavioral and adaptive responses, Temporomandibular joint changes.

b) **Effects of aging of edentulous patients** – aging population, distribution and edentulism in old age, impact of age on edentulous mouth – Mucosa, Bone, saliva, jaw movements in old age, taste and smell, nutrition, aging, skin and teeth, concern for personal appearance in old age

c) **Sequelae caused by wearing complete denture** – the denture in the oral environment – Mucosal reactions, altered taste perception, burning mouth syndrome, gagging, residual ridge (reduction) resorption, denture stomatitis, flabby ridge, denture irritation hyperplasia, traumatic Ulcers, Oral cancer in denture wearers, nutritional deficiencies, masticatory ability and performance, nutritional status and masticatory functions.

d) **Temporomandibular disorders in edentulous patients** – Epidemiology, etiology and management, Pharmacotherapy, Physical modalities, and Bio-behavioral modalities

e) **Nutrition Care for the denture wearing patient** – Impact of dental status on food intake, Gastrointestinal functions, nutritional needs and status of older adults, Calcium and bone health, vitamin and herbal supplementation, dietary counseling and risk factor for malnutrition in patients with dentures and when teeth are extracted.

f) **Preparing patient for complete denture patients** – Diagnosis and treatment planning for edentulous and partially edentulous patients – familiarity with patients, principles of perception, health questionnaires and identification data, problem identification, prognosis and treatment identification data, problem identification, prognosis and treatment planning – contributing history – patient’s history, social information, medical status – systemic status with special reference to debilitating diseases, diseases of the joints, cardiovascular disorders, diseases of the skin, neurological disorders, oral malignancies, climacteric, use of drugs, mental health – mental attitude, psychological changes, adaptability, geriatric changes – physiologic, pathological, pathological and intra oral changes. Intra oral health – mucus membrane, alveolar ridges, palate and vestibular sulcus and dental health. Data collection and recording, visual observation, radiography, palpation, measurement of sulci or fossae, extra oral measurement, the vertical dimension of occlusion, diagnostic casts. Specific observations – existing dentures, soft tissue health, hard tissue health – teeth, bone. Biomechanical considerations – jaw relations, border tissues, saliva, muscular development – muscle tone, neuromuscular co-ordination, tongue, cheek and lips. Interpreting diagnostic findings and treatment planning

g) **Pre prosthetic surgery** – Improving the patients denture bearing areas and ridge relations.

h) **Non surgical methods** – rest for the denture supporting tissues, occlusal correction of the old prosthesis, good nutrition, conditioning of the patients musculature,

i) **Surgical methods** – Correction of conditions, that preclude optimal prosthetic function – hyperplastic ridge – epulis fissuratum and papillomatosis, frenular attachments
and pendulous maxillary tuberosities, ridge augmentation, maxillary and mandibular oral implants, corrections of congenital deformities, discrepancies in jaw size, relief of pressure on the mental foramen, enlargement of denture bearing areas, vestibuloplasty, ridge augmentation, replacement of tooth roots with Osseo integrated denture implants.

j) Immediate Denture – Advantages, Disadvantages, Contraindications, Diagnosis, treatment planning and Prognosis, Explanation to the patient, Oral examinations, Examination of existing prosthesis, Tooth modification, Prognosis, Referrals/adjunctive care, oral prophylaxis and other treatment needs.

First visit, preliminary impressions and diagnostic casts, management of loose teeth, custom trays, final impressions and master casts, two tray or sectional custom impression tray, location of posterior limit and jaw relation records, setting of the posterior denture teeth / verifying jaw relations and the patient try in.

Laboratory phase, setting of anterior teeth, Wax contouring, flasking and boil out, processing and finishing, surgical templates, surgery and immediate denture insertion, post operative care and patient instructions, subsequent service for the patient on the immediate denture.

k) Over dentures (tooth supported complete dentures) – indications and treatment planning, advantages and disadvantages, selection of abutment teeth, loss of abutment teeth, tooth supported complete dentures. Non-coping abutments, abutment with copings, abutments with attachments, submerged vital roots, preparations of the retained teeth.

l) Single Dentures: Single Mandibular denture to oppose natural maxillary teeth, single complete maxillary denture to oppose natural Mandibular teeth to oppose a partially edentulous Mandibular arch with fixed prosthesis, partially edentulous Mandibular arch with removable partial dentures. Opposing existing complete dentures, preservation of the residual alveolar ridge, necessity for retaining maxillary teeth and preventing mental trauma.

m) Art of communication in the management of the edentulous predicament – Communication – scope, a model of communication, why communication is important? What are the elements of effective communication? special significance of doctor / patient communication, doctor behavior, The iatro sedative (doctor & act of making calm) recognizing and acknowledging the problem, exploring and identifying the problem, interpreting and explaining the problem, offering a solution to the problem for mobilizing their resources to operate in a most efficient way, recognizing and acknowledging the problem, interpreting and explaining the problem, offering a solution to the problem.

n) Materials prescribed in the management of edentulous patients - Denture base materials, General requirements of biomaterials for edentulous patients, requirement of an ideal denture base, chemical composition of denture base resins, materials used in the fabrication of prosthetic denture teeth, requirement of prosthetic denture teeth, denture lining materials and tissue conditioners, cast metal alloys as denture bases – base metal alloys.

o) Articulators – Evolution of concepts, Classification, selection, limitations, precision, accuracy and sensitivity, and Functions of the articulator and their uses. Recent advancements including virtual articulator

p) Fabrication of complete dentures – complete denture impressions – muscles of facial expressions and anatomical landmarks, support, retention, stability, aims and objectives of preservation, support, stability, aesthetics, and retention. Impression materials and techniques – need of 2 impressions the preliminary impression and final impressions.

Developing an analogue / substitute for the maxillary denture bearing area – anatomy of supporting structures – mucous membrane, hard palate, residual ridge, shape of the supporting structure and factors that influence the form and size of the supporting bones, incisive foramen, maxillary tuberosity, sharp spiny process, torus palatinus, Anatomy of peripheral or limiting structures, labial vestibule, Buccal vestibule, vibrating lines. Preliminary and final impressions, impression making, custom tray and refining the custom tray, preparing the tray to secure the final impression, making the final impression, boxing impression and making the casts.

Developing an analogue / substitute for the Mandibular denture bearing area – anatomy of supporting structure, crest of the residual ridge, buccal shelf, shape of
supporting structure, mylohyoid ridge, mental foramen, genial tubercles, torus mandibularis, Anatomy of peripheral or limiting structure – labial vestibule, Buccal vestibule, lingual border, mylohyoid muscle, retromylohyoid fossa, sublingual gland region, alveo-lingual sulcus, Mandibular impressions – preliminary impressions, custom tray, refining, preparing the tray, final impressions.

q) **Mandibular movements, Maxillo mandibular relations and concepts of occlusion** – Gnathology, identification of shape and location of arch form–Mandibular and maxillary occlusion rims, level of occlusal plane and recording of trail denture base, tests to determine vertical dimension of occlusion, interocclusal & centric relation records. Biological and clinical considerations in making jaw relation records and transferring records from the patients to the articulator, Recording of Mandibular movements – influence of opposing tooth contacts, temporomandibular joint, muscular involvements, neuromuscular regulation of Mandibular motion, the envelope of motion, rest position.

Maxillo – Mandibular relations – the centric, eccentric, physiologic rest position, vertical dimension, occlusion, recording methods – mechanical, physiological, Determining the horizontal jaw relation – Functional graphics, tactile or interocclusal check record method, Orientation / sagittal relation records, Arbitrary / Hinge axis and face bow record, significance and requirement, principles and biological considerations and securing on articulators.

r) **Selecting and arranging artificial teeth and occlusion for the edentulous patient** – anterior tooth selection, posterior tooth selection, and principles in arrangement of teeth, and factors governing the position of teeth – horizontal & vertical relations. The inclinations and arrangement of teeth for aesthetics, phonetics and mechanics – to concept of occlusion.

s) **The Try in** – verifying vertical dimension, centric relation, establishment of posterior palatal seal, creating a facial and functional harmony with anterior teeth, harmony of spaces of individual teeth position, harmony with sex, personality and age of the patient, co-relating aesthetics and incisal guidance.

t) **Speech considerations with complete dentures & speech production** – structural and functional demands, neuropsychological background, speech production and the roll of teeth and other oral structures – bilabial sounds, labiodental(s) sounds, linguodental sounds, linguoalveolar sound, articulatoric characteristics, acoustic characteristics, auditory characteristics, linguopalatal and linguoalveolar sounds, speech analysis and prosthetic considerations.

u) **Waxing contouring and processing the dentures their fit and insertion and after care** – laboratory procedure– wax contouring, flasking and processing, laboratory remount procedures, **selective grinding**, finishing and polishing.

Critiquing the finished prosthesis – doctors evaluation, patients evaluation, friends evaluation, elimination of basal surface errors, errors in occlusion, interocclusal records for remounting procedures – verifying centric relation, eliminating occlusal errors.

Special instructions to the patient – appearance with new denture, mastication with new dentures, speaking with new dentures, oral hygiene with dentures, preservation of residual ridges and educational material for patients, maintaining the comfort and health of the oral cavity in the rehabilitated edentulous patients. Twenty-four hours oral examination and treatment and (preventive) Prosthodontic – periodontic recall for oral examination 3 to 4 months intervals and yearly intervals.


Implant supported prosthesis for partially edentulous patients – Clinical and laboratory protocol: Implant supported prosthesis, managing problems and complications

- Introduction and Historical Review
- Biological, clinical and surgical aspects of oral implants
- Diagnosis and treatment planning

51
- Radiological interpretation for selection of fixtures
- Splints for guidance for surgical placement of fixtures
  - **Surgical and** Intra oral plastic surgery, if any
- Guided bone and Tissue regeneration consideration for implants fixture.
- Implant supported prosthesis for complete edentulism and partial edentulism
- Occlusion for implant supported prosthesis.
- Peri-implant tissue and Management of peri-implantitis
- Maintenance and after care
- Management of failed restoration.
- Work authorization for implant supported prosthesis – definitive instructions, legal aspects, delineation of responsibility.

**Prosthodontic treatment for partially edentulous patients – Removable partial Prosthodontics –**

a. **Scope, definition** and terminology, Classification of partially edentulous arches - requirements of an acceptable method of classification, Kennedy’s classification, Applegate’s rules for applying the Kennedy classification

b. **Components of RPD –**
   i) major connector–mandibular and maxillary
   ii) minor connectors, design, functions & form and location of major and minor connectors, tissue stops, finishing lines, reaction of tissue to metallic coverage
   iii) Rest and rest seats – form of the Occlusal rest and rest seat, interproximal Occlusal rest seats, internal Occlusal rests, possible movements of partial dentures, support for rests, lingual rests on canines and incisor teeth, incisal rest and rest seat.

iv) Direct retainers- Internal attachments & extracoronal direct retainers. Relative uniformity of retention, flexibility of clasp arms, stabilizing reciprocal clasp, criteria for selecting a given clasp design, the basic principles of clasp design, circumferential clasp, bar clasp, combination clasp and other type of retainers.

v) Indirect Retainers – denture rotation about an axis, factors influencing effectiveness of indirect retainers, forms of indirect retainers, auxiliary Occlusal rest, canine extensions from Occlusal rests, canine rests, continuous bar retainers and linguoplates, modification areas, rugae support, direct – indirect retention.

vi) Teeth and denture bases – types, materials, advantages and dis-advantages, indications and contraindications and clinical use.
   - Principles of removable partial Denture design – Bio mechanical considerations, and the factors influencing after mouth preparations – Occlusal relationship of remaining teeth, orientation of Occlusal plane, available space for restoration, arch integrity, tooth morphology, response of oral structure to previous stress, periodontal conditions, abutment support, tooth supported and tooth and tissue supported, need for indirect retention, clasp design, need for rebasing, secondary impression, need for abutment tooth modification, type of major connector, type of teeth selection, patients past experience, method of replacing single teeth or missing anterior teeth.
   - Difference between tooth supported and tissue supported partial dentures.
   - Essentials of partial denture design, components of partial denture design, tooth support, tissue support, stabilizing components, guiding planes, use of splint bar for denture support, internal clip attachments, overlay abutment as support for a denture base, use of a component partially to gain support.

b. **Education of patient**

c. **Diagnosis and treatment planning**

e. **Design, treatment sequencing and mouth preparation**

f. **Surveying** – Description of dental surveyor, purposes of surveying, Aims and objectives in surveying of diagnostic cast and master cast, Final path of insertion, factors that determine path of insertion and removal, Recording relation of cast to surveyor, measuring amount of retentive area. Blocking of
master cast – paralleled blockout, shaped blockout, arbitrary blockout and relief.

g. **Diagnosis and treatment planning** – Infection control and cross infection barriers – clinical and laboratory and hospital waste management, Objectives of prosthodontic treatment, Records, systemic evaluation, Oral examination, preparation of diagnostic cast, interpretation of examination data, radiographic interpretation, periodontal considerations, caries activity, prospective surgical preparation, endodontic treatment, analysis of occlusal factors, fixed restorations, orthodontic treatment, need for determining the design of components, impression procedures and occlusion, need for reshaping remaining teeth, reduction of unfavorable tooth contours, differential diagnosis: fixed or removable partial dentures, choice between complete denture and removable partial dentures, choice of materials


i. **Preparation of Abutment teeth** – Classification of abutment teeth, sequence of abutment preparations on sound enamel or existing restorations, conservative restorations using crowns, splinting abutment teeth, utilization, temporary crowns to be used as abutment.


k. **Support for the Distal Extension Denture Base** – Distal extension removable partial denture, Factors influencing the support of distal extension base, Methods of obtaining functional support for the distal extension base.

l. **Laboratory Procedures** – Duplicating a stone cast, Waxing the partial denture framework, Anatomic replica patterns, Spruing, investing, burnout, casting and finishing of the partial denture framework, making record bases, occlusion rims, making a stone occlusal template from a functional occlusal record, arranging posterior teeth to an opposing cast or template, arrangement of anterior teeth, waxing and investing the partial denture before processing acrylic resin bases, processing the denture, remounting and occlusal correction to an occlusal template, polishing the denture.

m. **Initial placement, adjustment and servicing of the removable partial denture** – adjustments to bearing surfaces of denture framework, adjustment of occlusion in harmony with natural and artificial dentition, instructions to the patient, follow-up services.

n. **Relining and Rebasing the removable partial denture** – Relining tooth supported dentures bases, relining distal extension denture bases, methods of reestablishing occlusion on a relined partial denture.

o. **Repairs and additions to removable partial dentures** – Broken clasp arms, fractured occlusal rests, distortion or breakage of other components – major and minor connectors, loss of a tooth or teeth not involved in the support or retention of the restoration, loss of an abutment tooth necessitating its replacement and making a new direct retainer, Other types of repairs & repair by soldering.

p. **Removable partial denture considerations in maxillofacial prosthetics** – Maxillofacial prosthetics, intra oral prosthesis, design considerations, maxillary prosthesis, Obturators, speech aids, palatal lifts, palatal augmentations, mandibular prosthesis, treatment planning, framework design, class I resection, Class II resection, mandibular flange prosthesis, jaw relation records.

q. **Management of failed restorations and work authorization details.**

**II. MAXILLOFACIAL REHABILITATION:**

Scope, terminology, definitions, cross infection control and hospital waste management, work authorization.

Acquired defects of the mandible, acquired defects of hard palate, soft palate, clinical management of edentulous and partially edentulous maxillectomy patients, Facial defects, Restoration of speech, Velopharyngeal function, cleft lip and palate, cranial implants, maxillofacial trauma, Lip and cheek support prosthesis, Laryngectomy aids, Obstructive sleep apnoea, Tongue prosthesis, Oesophageal prosthesis, radiation carriers, Burn stents, Nasal stents, Vaginal and anal stents, Auditory inserts, Trismus appliances, mouth controlled devices for assisting the handicapped, custom prosthesis, conformers, and orbital prosthesis for ocular and orbital defects. Osseo integrated supported facial and maxillofacial prosthesis. Resin bonding for maxillofacial prosthesis, cranial prosthesis Implant rehabilitation of the mandible compromise by radiotherapy, Prosthodontic treatment, Material and laboratory procedures for maxillofacial prosthesis.

III. OCCLUSION

EVALUATION, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF OCCLUSAL PROBLEMS:

Scope, definition, terminology, optimum oral health, anatomic harmony, functional harmony, occlusal stability, causes of deterioration of dental and oral health. Anatomical, physiological, neuro – muscular, psychological considerations of teeth; muscles of mastication; temporomandibular joint; intra oral and extra oral and facial musculatures and the functions of Cranio mandibular system.

Occlusal therapy, the stomatognathic system, centric relation, vertical dimension, the neutral zone, the occlusal plane, differential diagnosis of temporomandibular disorders, understanding and diagnosing intra articular problems, relating treatment to diagnosis of internal derangements of TMJ, Occlusal splints. Selecting instruments for occlusal diagnosis and treatment, mounting casts, Pankey-Mann-Schuyler philosophy of complete occlusal rehabilitation, long centric, anterior guidance, restoring lower anterior teeth, restoring upper anterior teeth, determining the type of posterior occlusal contours, methods for determining the plane of occlusion, restoring lower posterior teeth, restoring upper posterior teeth, functionally generated path techniques for recording border movements intra orally, occlusal equilibration. Bruxism, Procedural steps in restoring occlusion, requirements for occlusal stability, solving occlusal problems through programmed treatment planning, splinting, solving – occlusal wear problems, deep overbite problems, anterior overjet problems, anterior open bite problems. Treating – end to end occlusion, splaed anterior teeth, cross bite problems, Crowded, irregular, or interlocking anterior bite. Using Cephalometric for occlusal analysis, solving severe arch malrelationship problems, transcranial radiography, postoperative care of occlusal therapy.

IV. FIXED PROSTHODONTICS

Scope, definitions and terminology, classification and principles, design, mechanical and biological considerations of components – Retainers, connectors, pontics, work authorization.

- Diagnosis and treatment planning – patients history and interview, patients desires and expectations and needs, systemic and emotional health, clinical examinations – head and neck, oral – teeth, occlusal and periodontal, Preparation of diagnostic cast, radiographic interpretation, Aesthetics, endodontics considerations, abutment selection – bone support, root proximities and inclinations, selection of abutments for cantilever, pier
abutments, splinting, available tooth structures and crown morphology, TMJ and muscles of mastication and comprehensive planning and prognosis.

- **Management of Carious teeth** – caries in aged population, caries control, removal caries, protection of pulp, reconstruction measure for compromised teeth – retentive pins, horizontal slots, retentive grooves, prevention of caries, diet, prevention of root caries and vaccine for caries.

- **Periodontal considerations** – attachment units, ligaments, prevention of gingivitis, periodontitis. Microbiological aspect of periodontal diseases, marginal lesion, occlusal trauma, periodontal pockets in attached gingiva, interdental papilla, gingival embrasures, gingival/periodontal prosthesis, radiographic interpretations of Periodontia, intraoral, periodontal splinting – Fixed prosthodontics with periodontially compromised dentitions, placement of margin restorations.


- **Isolation and fluid control** – Rubber dam application(s), tissue dilation– soft tissue management for cast restoration, impression materials and techniques, provisional restorations, interocclusal records, laboratory support for fixed Prosthodontics, Occlusion, Occlusal equilibration, articulators, recording and transferring of occlusal relations, cementing of restorations.

- **Resins, Gold and gold alloys, glass ionomer, restorations.**

- **Restoration of endodontically treated teeth, Stomatognathic Dysfunction and management**

- **Management of failed restorations**

- **Osseo integrated supported fixed Prosthodontics** – Osseo integrated supported and tooth supported fixed Prosthodontics

- **CAD – CAM Prosthodontics**

V. TMJ – Temporomandibular joint dysfunction – Scope, definitions, and terminology

Temporomandibular joint and its function, Orofacial pain, and pain from the temporomandibular joint region, temporomandibular joint dysfunction, temporomandibular joint sounds, temporomandibular joint disorders, Anatomy related, trauma, disc displacement, Osteoarthrosis/Osteoarthritis, Hyper mobility and dislocation, infectious arthritis, inflammatory diseases, Eagle’s syndrome (Styloid – stylohyoid syndrome), Synovial chondromatosis, Osteochondrosis disease, Ostonecrosis, Nerve entrapment process, Growth changes, Tumors, Radiographic imaging

- **Etiology, diagnosis and cranio mandibular pain, differential diagnosis and management of orofacial pain – pain from teeth, pulp, dentin, muscle pain, TMJ pain – psychologic, physiologic – endogenous control, acupuncture analgesia, Placebo effects on analgesia, Trigeminal neuralgia, Temporal arteritis**

- **Occlusal splint therapy – construction and fitting of occlusal splints, management of occlusal splints, therapeutic effects of occlusal splints, occlusal splints and general muscles performance, TMJ joint uploading and anterior repositioning appliances, use and care of occlusal splints.**

- **Occlusal adjustment procedures – Reversible – occlusal stabilization splints and physical therapies, jaw exercises, jaw manipulation and other physiotherapy or irreversible therapy – occlusal repositioning appliances, orthodontic treatment,**
Orthognathic surgery, fixed and removable prosthodontic treatment and occlusal adjustment, removable prosthodontic treatment and occlusal adjustment. Indication for occlusal adjustment, special nature of orofacial pain, Psychopathological considerations, occlusal adjustment philosophies, mandibular position, excursive guidance, occlusal contact scheme, goals of occlusal adjustment, significance of a slide in centric, Preclinical procedures, clinical procedures for occlusal adjustment.

VI. ESTHETICS

**SCOPE, DEFINITIONS:**

Morpho psychology and esthetics, structural esthetic rules – facial components, dental components, gingival components and physical components. Esthetics and its relationship to function – Crown morphology, physiology of occlusion, mastication, occlusal loading and clinical aspect in bio esthetic aspects, Physical and physiologic characteristic and muscular activities of facial muscle, perioral anatomy and muscle retaining exercises Smile – classification and smile components, smile design, esthetic restoration of smile, Esthetic management of the dentogingival unit, intraoral materials for management of gingival contours, and ridge contours, Periodontal esthetics, Restorations – Tooth colored restorative materials, the clinical and laboratory aspects, Smiling aspects, marginal fit, anatomy, inclinations, form, size, shape, color, embrasures & contact point.

Prosthodontic treatment should be practiced by developing skills, by treating various and more number of patients to establish skill to diagnose and treatment and after care with bio-mechanical, biological, bio-esthetics, bio-phonetics. All treatments should be carried out in more numbers for developing clinical skills.

- Infection control, cross infection barrier – clinical & lab ; hospital & lab waste management

**Teaching / Learning Activities:**

The post graduate is expected to complete the following at the end of :

I YEAR M.D.S.

- Theoretical exposure of all applied sciences
- **Pre-clinical** exercises involved in prosthodontic therapy for assessment
- Commencement of library assignment within six months
- To carry out short epidemiological study relevant to prosthodontics.
- Acquaintance with books, journals and referrals.
- To differentiate various types of articles published in and critically appraise based on standard reference guidelines.
- To develop the ability to gather evidence from published articles.
- To acquire knowledge of published books, journals and websites for the purpose of gaining knowledge and reference – in the field of Oral and Maxillofacial Prosthodontics and Implantology
- Acquire knowledge of instruments, equipment, and research tools in Prosthodontics.
- To acquire knowledge of Dental Material Science – Biological and biomechanical & bio-esthetics, knowledge of using material in laboratory and clinics including testing methods for dental materials.
- Submit a protocol for their dissertation before Institutional Review Board and Institutional Ethics Committee.
- Participation and presentation in seminars, didactic lectures.
II YEAR M.D.S.

- Acquiring confidence in obtaining various phases and techniques in removable and fixed prosthodontics therapy
- Acquiring confidence by clinical practice with sufficient number of patients requiring tooth and tooth surface restorations
- Fabrication of adequate number of complete denture prosthesis following, higher clinical approach by utilizing semi-adjustable articulators, face bow and graphic tracing.
- Understanding the use of dental surveyor and its application in diagnosis and treatment plan in R.P.D.
- Adequate number of R.P.D’s covering all partially edentulous situations.
- Adequate number of Crowns, Inlays, laminates, **FDP (fixed dental prosthesis)** covering all clinical situations.
- Selection of cases and following principles in treatment of partially or complete edentulous patients by implant supported prosthesis.
- Treating single edentulous arch situations by implant supported prosthesis.
- Diagnosis and treatment planning for implant prosthesis.
- 1st stage and 2nd stage implant surgery
- Understanding the maxillofacial **Prosthodontics, treating craniofacial and management of orofacial defects**
- Prosthetic management of TMJ syndrome
- Occlusal rehabilitation
- Management of failed restorations.
- Prosthodontic management of patient with psychogenic disorder.
- Practice of child and geriatric prosthodontics.
- Participation and presentation in seminars, didactic and non didactic Teaching and Training students.

III YEAR M.D.S

- Clinical and laboratory practice continued from IIInd year.
- Occlusion equilibration procedures – fabrication of stabilizing splint for parafunctional disorders, occlusal disorders and TMJ functions.
- Practice of dental, oral and facial esthetics
- The clinical practice of all aspects of Prosthodontic therapy for elderly patients.
- Implants Prosthodontics – Rehabilitation of Partial Edentulism, Complete edentulism and craniofacial rehabilitation.
- Failures in all aspects of Prosthodontics and their management and after care.
- Team management for esthetics, TMJ syndrome and Maxillofacial & Craniofacial Prosthodontics
- Management of Prosthodontic emergencies, resuscitation.
- Candidate should complete the course by attending a large number and variety of patients to master the prosthodontic therapy. This includes the practice management, examinations, treatment planning, communication with patients, clinical and laboratory techniques materials and instrumentation required in different aspects of prosthodontic therapy. Tooth and Tooth surface restoration, Restoration of root treated teeth, splints for periodontal rehabilitations and fractured jaws, complete dentures, R.P.D’s, F.D.P’s, Immediate dentures, over dentures, implant supported prosthesis, maxillofacial and body prosthesis, occlusal rehabilitation.
- Prosthetic management of TMJ syndrome
- Management of failed restorations
- Should complete and submit Main Dissertation assignment 6 months prior to examination.
• Candidates should acquire complete theoretical and clinical knowledge through seminars, symposium, workshops and reading.
• Participation and presentation in seminars, didactic lectures

PROSTHODONTIC TREATMENT MODALITIES

1) Diagnosis and treatment planning prosthodontics

2) Tooth and tooth surface restorations
   • Fillings
   • Veneers – composites and ceramics
   • Inlays- composite, ceramic and alloys
   • Onlay – composite, ceramic and alloys
   • Partial crowns – ¾\(^{th}\), 4/5\(^{th}\), 7/8\(^{th}\), Mesial ½ crowns
   • Pin-ledge
   • Radicular crowns
   • Full crowns

3) Tooth replacements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tooth supported</th>
<th>Tissue supported</th>
<th>Partial</th>
<th>Complete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed partial denture</td>
<td>Interim partial denture</td>
<td>Intermediate partial denture</td>
<td>Overdenture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast partial denture</td>
<td>Precision attachment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete denture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement retained</td>
<td>Screw retained</td>
<td>Clip attachment</td>
<td>Bar attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooth and tissue supported</td>
<td>Tooth and implant supported</td>
<td>Screw retained</td>
<td>Ball attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root supported</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cement retained</td>
<td>Screw retained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowel and core</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pin retained</td>
<td>Cement retained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Over denture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Precision attachments
  • Intra coronal attachments
  • Extra coronal attachments
  • Bar – slide attachments
  • Joints and hinge joint attachments

4) Tooth and tissue defects (Maxillo-facial and Cranio-facial prosthesis)

A. Congenital Defects
   a. Cleft lip and palate
   b. Pierre Robin Syndrome
   c. Ectodermal dysplasia
   d. Hemifacial microstomia
   e. Anodontia
   f. Oligodontia
   g. Malformed teeth

   [cast partial dentures
   implant supported prosthesis
   complete dentures
   fixed partial dentures]

B. Acquired defects
   a. Head and neck cancer patients – prosthodontic splints and stents
   b. Restoration of facial defects
      – Auricular prosthesis
      – Nasal prosthesis
      – Orbital prosthesis
      – Craniofacial implants
   c. Midfacial defects
   d. Restoration of maxillofacial trauma
      e. Hemimandibulectomy
      f. Maxillectomy
      [cast partial denture
      implant supported Dentures
      complete dentures]
   g. Lip and cheek support prosthesis
   h. Ocular prosthesis
   i. Speech and Velopharyngeal prosthesis
   j. Laryngectomy aids
   k. Esophageal prosthesis
   l. Nasal stents
   m. Tongue prosthesis
   n. Burn stents
   o. Auditory inserts
   p. Trismus appliances

5) T.M.J and Occlusal disturbances
   a. Occlusal equilibration
   b. Splints - Diagnostic
      - Repositioners / Deproappers
   c. Anterior bite planes
   d. Posterior bite planes
   e. Bite raising appliances
   f. Occlusal rehabilitation

6) Esthetic/Smile designing
   a. Laminates / Veneers
   b. Tooth contouring (peg laterals, malformed teeth)
   c. Tooth replacements
   d. Team management

7) Psychological therapy
a. Questionnaires
b. Charts, papers, photographs
c. Models
d. Case reports
e. Patient counseling
f. Behavioral modifications
g. Referrals

8) Geriatric Prosthodontics
a. Prosthodontics for the elderly
b. Behavioral and psychological counseling
c. Removable Prosthodontics
d. Fixed Prosthodontics
e. Implant supported Prosthodontics
f. Maxillofacial Prosthodontics
g. Psychological and physiological considerations

9) Preventive measures
a. Diet and nutrition modulation and counseling
b. Referrals

The bench work should be completed before the start of clinical work during the first year of the MDS Course

I. Complete dentures
1. Arrangements on adjustable articulator for
   • Class I
   • Class II
   • Class III
2. Various face bow transfers to adjustable articulators
3. Processing of characterized anatomical dentures

II. Removable partial dentures
1. Design for Kennedy’s Classification
   (Survey, block out and design)
   a. Class I
   b. Class II
   c. Class III
   d. Class IV
2. Designing of various components of RPD
3. Wax pattern on refractory cast
   a. Class I
   b. Class II
   c. Class III
   d. Class IV
4. Casting and finishing of metal frameworks
5. Acrylisation on metal frameworks for
   Class I
   Class III with modification

III. Fixed Partial Denture
1. Preparations on ivory teeth / natural teeth
   • FVC for metal
   • FVC for ceramic
   • Porcelain jacket crown
   • Acrylic jacket crown
   • PFM crown
   • 3/4th (canine, premolar and central)
• 7/8th posterior
• Proximal half crown

• Inlay – Class I, II, V
• Onlay – Pin ledged, pinhole
• Laminates

2. Preparation of different die systems

3. Fabrication of wax patterns by drop wax build up technique
   • Wax in increments to produce wax coping over dies of tooth preparations on
     substructures
   • Wax additive technique
   • 3-unit wax pattern (maxillary and Mandibular)
   • Full mouth

4. Pontic designs in wax pattern
   • Ridge lap
   • Sanitary
   • Modified ridge lap
   • Modified sanitary
   • Spheroidal or conical

5. Fabrication of metal frameworks
   • Full metal bridge for posterior (3 units)
   • Coping for anterior (3 unit)
   • Full metal with acrylic facing
   • Full metal with ceramic facing
   • Adhesive bridge for anterior
   • Coping for metal margin ceramic crown
   • Pin ledge crown

6. Fabrication of crowns
   • All ceramic crowns with characterisation
   • Metal ceramic crowns with characterisation
   • Full metal crown
   • Precious metal crown
   • Post and core

7. Laminates
   • Composites with characterisation
   • Ceramic with characterisation
   • Acrylic

8. Preparation for composites
   • Laminates
   • Crown
   • Inlay
   • Onlay
   • Class I
   • Class II
   • Class III
   • Class IV
   • Fractured anterior tooth

IV. Maxillofacial prosthesis
   • Eye
- Ear
- Nose
- Face
- Body defects
  - Cranial
  - Maxillectomy
  - Hemimandibulectomy
  - Finger prosthesis
  - Guiding flange
  - Obturator

V. Implant supported prosthesis
1. Step by step procedures – *Surgical and* laboratory phase

VI. Other exercises
1. TMJ splints – stabilization appliances, maxillary and Mandibular repositioning appliances
2. Anterior disocclusion appliances
3. Chrome cobalt and acrylic resin stabilization appliances
4. Modification in accommodation of irregularities in dentures
5. Occlusal splints
6. Periodontal splints
7. Precision attachments – custom made
8. Over denture coping
9. Full mouth rehabilitation (by drop wax technique, ceramic build up)
10. TMJ appliances – stabilization appliances

**ESSENTIAL SKILLS:**

*Key
O – Washes up and observes
A – Assists a senior
PA – Performs procedure under the direct supervision of a senior specialist
PI – Performs independently

The following list of procedures are expected of the post graduate to complete in the post graduate programme under faculty guidance [PA] or independently [PI]. Each of the following procedures should be evaluated for the competencies like critical thinking, patient centered approach, use of evidence based approach, professionalism, systems based practice approach and communication skills of the student. The mentioned numbers denote minimal requirement. However, the head of the department has the discretion to fix the quota and assess them systematically. There may be procedures which the student has observed [O] or assisted [A]. The student can however make his entry into his log book or portfolio wherein he/she can make his comments with remarks of the facilitator in the form of a feedback which would reinforce his learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROCEDURE</th>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooth and tooth surface restoration</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Composites – fillings, laminates, inlay, onlay</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Ceramics – laminates, inlays, onlays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Glass Ionomer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CROWNS**
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FVC for metal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FVC for ceramic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precious metal crown or Galvanoformed crown</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intraradicular crowns (central, lateral, canine, premolar, and molar)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown as implant supported prosthesis</td>
<td>As many</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIXED PARTIAL DENTURES**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Porcelain fused to metal (anterior and posterior)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple abutments – maxillary and Mandibular full arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Incorporation of custom made and prefabricated precision attachments |        |        | 2     |
| Adhesive bridge for anterior/posterior |        | -      | 5     |
| **CAD – CAM Anterior/Posterior FPD** |        |        |       |
| Interim provisional restorations (crowns and FPDs) |        |        |       |
| Immediate fixed partial dentures (interim) with ovate pontic |        | -      | 5     |
| Fixed prosthesis as a retention and rehabilitation means for acquired and congenital defects – maxillofacial Prosthetics |        |        | 5     |
| Implant supported prosthesis |        | -      | 1     |
| Implant – tooth supported prosthesis |        | -      | 1     |

**REMOVABLE PARTIAL DENTURE**

| Provisional partial denture prosthesis |        |        | 10    |
| Cast removable partial denture (for Kennedy's Applegate classification with modifications) |        |        | 3     |
| Removable bridge with precision attachments and Telescopic crowns for anterior and posterior edentulous Spaces |        |        | 1     |
| Immediate RPD |        |        | 5     |
| Partial denture for medically compromised and Handicapped patients |        |        | 2     |

**COMPLETE DENTURES**

| Anatomic characterized prosthesis (by using semi adjustable articulator) |        |        | 25    |
| Single dentures |        |        | 5     |
| Overlay dentures |        |        | 5     |
| Interim complete dentures as a treatment prosthesis for abused denture supporting tissues |        | -      | 5     |
| Complete denture prosthesis (for abnormal ridge relation, ridge form and ridge size) |        | -      | 5     |
| Complete dentures for patients with TMJ syndromes | - | - | 2 |
| Complete dentures for medically compromised and handicapped patients | - | - | 2 |

**GERIATRIC PATIENTS**

Handling geriatric patients requiring nutritional counseling, psychological management and management of co-morbidity including xerostomia and systemic problems. Palliative care to elderly.

**IMPLANT SUPPORTED COMPLETE PROSTHESIS**

Implant supported complete prosthesis (maxillary and Mandibular) | - | - | 1 |

**MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHESIS**

e.g. Guiding flange/ obturators/ Speech and palatal lift prosthesis/ Eye/ Ear/ Nose/ Face/Finger/Hand/Foot 5 different types as PI

**TMJ SYNDROME MANAGEMENT**

| Splints – periodontal, teeth, jaws | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| TMJ supportive and treatment prosthesis | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Stabilization appliances for maxilla and mandible with freedom to move from IP to CRCP | - | - | - | 1 |
| In IP without the freedom to move to CRCP | - | - | - | 1 |
| Repositioning appliances, anterior disocclusion | - | - | - | 1 |
| Chrome cobalt and acrylic resin stabilization appliances for modification to accommodate for the irregularities in the dentition | - | - | - | 1 |
| Occlusal adjustment and occlusal equilibrium appliances | - | - | 1 | 4 |

**FULL MOUTH REHABILITATION**

Full mouth rehabilitation – restoration of esthetics and function of stomatognathic system | - | - | 1 | 2 |

**INTER-DISCIPLINARY TREATMENT MODALITIES**

Inter-disciplinary management – restoration of Oro craniofacial defects for esthetics, phonation, mastication and psychological comforts | - | - | 1 | 2 |

**MANAGEMENT OF FAILED RESTORATION**

Tooth and tooth surface restorations | - | - | - | 5 |
SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

A. Theory:  
Part-I : Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks  
Part-II : Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part 1 examination consists of two essays of 25 marks each and 10 short answers of 5 marks each. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I , Paper-II and Paper III shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

Part-I :  
- Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy  
  Nutrition & Biochemistry, Pathology & Microbiology, virology, Applied  
  Dental anatomy & histology, Oral pathology & oral Microbiology, Adult  
  and geriatric psychology. Applied dental materials.

Part-II:

Paper-I : Removable Prosthodontics and Implant supported prosthesis  
(Implantology), Geriatric dentistry and Cranio facial Prosthodontics  

Paper-II : Fixed Prosthodontics, Occlusion, TMJ and esthetics.  
Paper-III : Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

*The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

A. Practical / Clinical Examination :  
200 Marks

1. Presentation of treated patients and records during their 3 years Training period  
   35 Marks

   a. C.D.  
   b. R. P.D.  
   c. F.P.D. including single tooth and surface restoration  
   d. I.S.P.  
   e. Occlusal rehabilitation  
   f. T.M.J.  
   g. Maxillofacial Prosthesis  
   h. Pre Clinic Exercises
2. **Presentation of Clinical Exam CD patient's prosthesis including insertion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Discussion on treatment plan and patient review</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tentative jaw relation records</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Face Bow – transfer</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Transferring it on articulators</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Extra oral tracing and securing centric and protrusive/lateral, record</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Transferring records on articulator and programming.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Selection of teeth</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Arrangement of teeth</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Waxed up denture trial</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Check of Fit, insertion and instruction of previously processed characterised, anatomic complete denture Prosthesis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALL STEPS WILL INCLUDE CHAIRSIDE, LAB AND VIVA VOCE

3. **Fixed Partial Denture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Case discussion including treatment planning and selection of patient for F.P.D.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Abutment preparation isolation and fluid control</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Gingival retraction and impressions (conventional/ CAD CAM impressions)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Cementation of provisional restoration</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. **Removable Partial Denture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Surveying and designing of partial dentate cast.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. Discussion on components and material selection including occulsal schemes.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **Implant supported prosthesis (2nd stage- protocol)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Case discussion including treatment planning and selection of patient for ISP</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. II stage preparation, Abutment selection, placement, evaluation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. Implant impression and making of cast</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. **Viva Voce :**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td><strong>Viva-Voce examination:</strong></td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>analytical approach, expressions, interpretation of data and communication skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td><strong>Pedagogy</strong></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. PERIODONTOLOGY:

OBJECTIVES:

The following objectives are laid out to achieve the goals of the course

A) KNOWLEDGE:

Discuss historical perspective to advancement in the subject proper and related topics.

- Describe etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and management of common periodontal diseases with emphasis on Indian population
- Familiarize with the biochemical, microbiologic and immunologic genetic aspects of periodontal pathology
- Describe various preventive periodontal measures
- Describe various treatment modalities of periodontal disease from historical aspect to currently available ones
- Describe interrelationship between periodontal disease and various systemic conditions
- Describe periodontal hazards due to estrogenic causes and deleterious habits and prevention of it
- Identify rarities in periodontal disease and environmental/Emotional determinates in a given case
- Recognize conditions that may be outside the area of his/her Speciality/ competence and refer them to an appropriate Specialist
- Decide regarding non-surgical or surgical management of the case
- Update the student by attending courses, conferences and seminars relevant to periodontics or by self-learning process.
- Plan out/ carry out research activity both basic and clinical aspects with the aim of publishing his/her work in scientific journals
- Reach to the public to motivate and educate regarding periodontal disease, its prevention and consequences if not treated
- Plan out epidemiological survey to assess prevalence and incidence of early onset periodontitis and adult periodontitis in Indian population (Region wise)
- Shall develop knowledge, skill in the science and practice of Oral Implantology
- Shall develop teaching skill in the field of Periodontology and Oral Implantology
- Principals of Surgery and Medical Emergencies.
- To sensitize students about inter disciplinary approach towards the soft tissues of the oral cavity with the help of specialist from other departments.

B) SKILLS:

- Take a proper clinical history, thorough examination of intra oral, extra oral, medical history evaluation, advice essential diagnostic procedures and interpret them to come to a reasonable diagnosis
- Effective motivation and education regarding periodontal disease maintenance after the treatment
- Perform both non-surgical & education regarding periodontal disease, maintenance after the treatment
- Perform both non-surgical and surgical procedures independently
- Provide Basic Life Support Service (BLS) recognizes the need for advance life support and does the immediate need for that.
- Human values, ethical practice to communication abilities
• Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of treatment modalities; Professional honesty & integrity are to be fostered. Develop Communication skills to make awareness regarding periodontal disease Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research, Be humble, accept the limitations in his/her knowledge and skill, and ask for help from colleagues when needed, Respect patients rights and privileges, including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
• To learn the principal of lip repositioning and perio esthetics surgeries.

COURSE CONTENTS:

PART-I:

APPLIED BASIC SCIENCES

APPLIED ANATOMY:
1. Development of the Periodontium
2. Micro and Macro structural anatomy and biology of the periodontal tissues
3. Age changes in the periodontal tissues
4. Anatomy of the Periodontium
   • Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy
   • Blood supply of the Periodontium
   • Lymphatic system of the Periodontium
   • Nerves of the Periodontium
5. Temporomandibular joint, Maxillae and Mandible
6. Tongue, oropharynx
7. Muscles of mastication / Face
9. Spaces of Head & Neck

PHYSIOLOGY:
1. Blood
2. Respiratory system – knowledge of the respiratory diseases which are a cause of periodontal diseases (periodontal Medicine)
3. Cardiovascular system
   a. Blood pressure
   b. Normal ECG
   c. Shock
4. Endocrinology – hormonal influences on Periodontium
5. Gastrointestinal system
   a. Salivary secretion – composition, function & regulation
   b. Reproductive physiology
   c. Hormones – Actions and regulations, role in periodontal disease
   d. Family planning methods
6. Nervous system
   a. Pain pathways
   b. Taste – Taste buds, primary taste sensation & pathways for sensation
7. Hemostasis

BIOCHEMISTRY:
1. Basics of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins, enzymes and minerals
2. Diet and nutrition and periodontium
3. Biochemical tests and their significance
4. Calcium and phosphorus
PATHOLOGY:
1. Cell structure and metabolism
2. Inflammation and repair, necrosis and degeneration
3. Immunity and hypersensitivity
4. Circulatory disturbances – edema, hemorrhage, shock, thrombosis, embolism, infarction and hypertension
5. Disturbances of nutrition
6. Diabetes mellitus
7. Cellular growth and differentiation, regulation
8. Lab investigations
9. Blood

MICROBIOLOGY:
1. General bacteriology
   a. Identification of bacteria
   b. Culture media and methods
   c. Sterilization and disinfection
2. Immunology and Infection
3. Systemic bacteriology with special emphasis on oral microbiology – staphylococci, genus actinomyces and other filamentous bacteria and actinobacillus actinomycetum comitans
4. Virology
   a. General properties of viruses
   b. Herpes, Hepatitis, virus, HIV virus
5. Mycology
   a. Candidiasis
6. Applied microbiology
7. Diagnostic microbiology and immunology, hospital infections and management

PHARMACOLOGY:
1. General pharmacology
   a. Definitions – Pharmacokinetics with clinical applications, routes of administration including local drug delivery in Periodontics
   b. Adverse drug reactions and drug interactions
2. Detailed pharmacology of
   a. Analgesics – opioid and nonopioid
   b. Local anesthetics
   c. Haematinics and coagulants, Anticoagulants
   d. Vit D and Calcium preparations
   e. Antidiabetics drugs
   f. Steroids
   g. Antibiotics
   h. Antihypertensive
   i. Immunosuppressive drugs and their effects on oral tissues
   j. Antiepileptic drugs
3. Brief pharmacology, dental use and adverse effects of
   a. General anesthetics
   b. Antipsychotics
   c. Antidepressants
   d. Anxiolytic drugs
   e. Sedatives
   f. Antiepileptics
   g. Antihypertensives
   h. Antianginal drugs
   i. Diuretics
...j. Hormones
k. Pre-anesthetic medications
4. Drugs used in Bronchial asthma, cough
5. Drug therapy of
   a. Emergencies
   b. Seizures
   c. Anaphylaxis
   d. Bleeding
   e. Shock
   f. Diabetic ketoacidosis
   g. Acute addisonian crisis
6. Dental Pharmacology
   a. Antiseptics
   b. Astringents
   c. Sialogogues
   d. Disclosing agents
   e. Antiplaque agents
7. Fluoride pharmacology

**BIOSTATISTICS:**

1. Introduction, definition and branches of biostatistics
2. Collection of data, sampling, types, bias and errors
3. Compiling data-graphs and charts
4. Measures of central tendency (mean, median and mode), standard deviation and variability
5. Tests of significance (chi square test, t-test and z-test)
   Null hypothesis

**PART II**

**PAPER 1**

**ETIOPATHOGENESIS:**

1. Classification of periodontal diseases and conditions
2. Epidemiology of gingival and periodontal diseases
3. Defense mechanisms of gingival
4. Periodontal microbiology
5. Basic concepts of inflammation and immunity
6. Microbial interactions with the host in periodontal diseases
7. Pathogenesis of plaque associated periodontal diseases
8. Dental calculus
9. Role of iatrogenic and other local factors
10. Genetic factors associated with periodontal diseases
11. Influence of systemic diseases and disorders of the periodontium
12. Role of environmental factors in the etiology of periodontal disease
13. Stress and periodontal diseases
14. Occlusion and periodontal diseases
15. Smoking and tobacco in the etiology of periodontal diseases
16. AIDS and periodontium
17. Periodontal medicine
18. Dentinal hypersensitivity

**PAPER-II**
Please note:
Clinical periodontology includes gingival diseases, periodontal diseases, periodontal instrumentation, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of periodontal diseases.

(i) GINGIVAL DISEASES
1. Gingival inflammation
2. Clinical features of gingivitis
3. Gingival enlargement
4. Acute gingival infections
5. Desquamative gingivitis and oral mucous membrane diseases
6. Gingival diseases in the childhood

(ii) PERIODONTAL DISEASES
1. Periodontal pocket
2. Bone loss and patterns of bone destruction
3. Periodontal response to external forces
4. Masticatory system disorders
5. Chronic periodontitis
6. Aggressive periodontitis
7. Necrotising ulcerative periodontitis
8. Interdisciplinary approaches
   - Orthodontic
   - Endodontic

(iii) TREATMENT OF PERIODONTAL DISEASES
A. History, examination, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment planning
   1. Clinical diagnosis
   2. Radiographic and other aids in the diagnosis of periodontal diseases
   3. Advanced diagnostic techniques
   4. Risk assessment
   5. Determination of prognosis
   6. Treatment plan
   7. Rationale for periodontal treatment
   8. General principles of anti-infective therapy with special emphasis on infection control in periodontal practice
   9. Halitosis and its treatment
   10. Bruxism and its treatment

B. Periodontal instrumentation
   1. Periodontal Instruments
   2. Principles of periodontal instrumentation

C. Periodontal therapy
   1. Preparation of tooth surface
   2. Plaque control
   3. Anti microbial and other drugs used in periodontal therapy and wasting diseases of teeth
   4. Periodontal management of HIV infected patients
   5. Occlusal evaluation and therapy in the management of periodontal diseases
   6. Role of orthodontics as an adjunct to periodontal therapy
   7. Special emphasis on precautions and treatment for medically compromised patients
   8. Periodontal splints
9. Management of dentinal hypersensitivity

D. Periodontal surgical phase – special emphasis on drug prescription
   1. General principles of periodontal surgery
   2. Surgical anatomy of periodontium and related structures
   3. Gingival curettage
   4. Gingivectomy technique
   5. Treatment of gingival enlargements
   6. Periodontal flap
   7. Osseous surgery (resective and regenerative)
   8. Furcation; Problem and its management
   9. The periodontic – endodontic continuum
   10. Periodontic plastic and esthetic surgery
   11. Recent advances in surgical techniques

E. Future directions and controversial questions in periodontal therapy
   1. Future directions for infection control
   2. Research directions in regenerative therapy
   3. Future directions in anti-inflammatory therapy
   4. Future directions in measurement of periodontal diseases

F. Periodontal maintenance phase
   1. Supportive periodontal treatment
   2. Results of periodontal treatment

(iv) ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY
   1. Introduction and historical review
   2. Biological, clinical and surgical aspects of dental implants
   3. Diagnosis and treatment planning
   4. Implant surgery
   5. Prosthetic aspects of dental implants
   6. Diagnosis and treatment of Peri implant complications
   7. Special emphasis on plaque control measures in implant patients
   8. Maintenance phase

(v) MANAGEMENT OF MEDICAL EMERGENCIES IN PERIODONTAL PRACTICE

Periodontology treatment should be practiced by various treatment plans and more number of patients to establish skill for diagnosis and treatment and after care with bio-mechanical, biological, bio-esthetics, bio-phonetics and all treatment should be carried out in more number for developing clinical skill.

TEACHING / LEARNING ACTIVITIES:

The post graduate is expected to complete the following at the end of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.NO</th>
<th>Year Wise</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES WORKS TO BE DONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Module 1</td>
<td>Orientation to the PG program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(First Year)</td>
<td>Pre-clinical work (4 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a. Dental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Practice of incisions and suturing techniques on the typodont models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Fabrication of bite guards and splints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Occlusal adjustment on the casts mounted on the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. X-ray techniques and interpretation.
5. Local anaesthetic techniques.
7. To learn science of Periodontal Instruments maintenance (Sharpening, Sterilization and Storate)
8. Concept of Biological width
   a. Typhodont Exercise
      (i) Class II Filling with Band and Wedge Application
      (ii) Crown cuttings

b. Medical
1. Basic diagnostic microbiology and immunology, collection and handling of sample and culture techniques.
2. Introduction to genetics, bioinformatics.

Clinical work
1. Applied periodontal indices 10 cases
2. Scaling and root planning: with Proper written history
   a. Manual 20 Cases
   b. Ultrasonic 20 Cases
3. Observation / assessment of all periodontal procedures including implants

| 2. Module 2 (First Year) | 1. Interpretation of various bio-chemical investigations. |
| | 2. Practical training and handling medical emergencies and basic life support devices. |
| | 3. Basic biostatistics – Surveying and data analysis. |

Clinical
1. Case history and treatment planning 10 cases
2. Root planning 50 cases
3. Observation / assessment of all periodontal procedures including implant.

| 3. Module 3 (First Year) | Minor surgical cases 20 cases |
| | (i) Gingival Depigmentation 3 Cases |
| | (ii) Gingival Curettage no limits |
| | (iii) ENAP 1 Case |
| | (iv) Gingivectomy/ Gingivoplasty 5 cases |
| | (v) Operculectomy 3 cases |

Poster Presentation at the Speciality conference

| 4. Module 4 (Second Year) | Clinical work |
| | 1. Case history and treatment planning 10 cases |
| | 2. Occlusal adjustments 10 cases |
| | 3. Perio splints 10 cases |
| | 4. Local drug delivery techniques 5 cases |
| | 5. Screening cases for dissertation |

| 5. Module 5 (Second Year) | 1. Periodontal surgical procedures. |
| | a. Basic flap procedures 20 cases |
| | 2. Periodontal plastic and esthetic 10 cases |
| | a. Increasing width of attached gingival 5 cases |
b. Root coverage procedures / Papilla Preservation and Reconstruction 5 cases

c. Crown lengthening procedures 5 cases
d. Frenectomy 5 cases
e. Vestibuloplasty 5 cases

3. Furcation treatment (Hemisection, Rootsection, Tunelling) 5 cases

4. Surgical closure of diastema. 2 cases

3. Furcation treatment (Hemisection, Rootsection, Tunelling)

4. Surgical closure of diastema. 2 cases

Module 6 (Third Year)
1. Ridge augmentation procedures 5 cases
2. Implants Placements and monitoring 5 cases
3. Sinus lift procedures 2 cases
5. Interdisciplinary Periodontics 2 each
   (i) Ortho – Perio
   (ii) Endo – Perio
   (iii) Restorative Perio
   (iv) Preprosthetic
   (v) Crown Prep

6. Osseous Surgery 2 each
   (i) Resective
   (ii) Regenerative

7. Scientific paper/ poster presentation at the conference.

Module 7 (Third Year)
Clinical work

1. Flap surgeries & regenerative techniques 25 cases
   (using various grafts & barrier membranes)
2. Assistance / observation of advanced surgical procedure 5 each
3. Micro Surgery 5 each
4. Record maintenance & follow-up of all treated cases including implants.
5. Submission of dissertation – 6 months before completion of III year.

Module 8 (Third Year)
1. Refining of surgical skills.
2. Publication of an article in a scientific journal.
3. Preparation for final exams.

Module 9 (Third Year)
1. Preparation for final exams.
2. University exam

Note: Maintenance of Work Diary / Check list / Log books as prescribed.

ASSESSMENT EXAMINATION:
In addition to regular evaluation, log book etc., Assessment examination should be conducted after every 3 modules & progress of the student monitored.

MONITORING LEARNING PROGRESS:
It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring is to be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects.

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

A. Theory: Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks
Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:


Part-II

Paper I: Normal Periodontal structure, Etiology & Pathogenesis of Periodontal diseases, epidemiology as related to Periodontics

Paper II: Periodontal diagnosis, therapy & Oral Implantology

Paper III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

*The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

B. Practical / Clinical Examination:

The clinical examination shall be of two days duration

1st day
Case discussion
- Long case - One
- Short case - One

Periodontal surgery – Periodontal Surgery on a previously prepared case after getting approval from the examiners

2nd day
Post-surgical review and discussion of the case treated on the 1st day
Presentation of dissertation & discussion
All the examiners shall participate in all the aspects of clinical examinations / Viva Voce

Distribution of Marks for Clinical examination (recommended)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Long Case discussion</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) 1 short case</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Periodontal surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Anesthesia</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Incision</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Post Surgery</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Sutures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. Viva Voce : 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks

A topic will be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
3. ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

OBJECTIVES:

The training program in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery is structured to achieve the following five objectives:

- Knowledge
- Skills
- Attitude
- Communicative skills and ability
- Research

Knowledge:

- To have acquired adequate knowledge and understanding of the etiology, pathophysiology and diagnosis, treatment planning of various common oral and Maxillofacial surgical problems both minor and major in nature.
- To have understood the general surgical principles like pre and post surgical management, particularly evaluation, post surgical care, fluid and electrolyte management, blood transfusion and post surgical pain management.
- Understanding of basic sciences relevant to practice of oral and maxillofacial surgery.
- Able to identify social, cultural, economic, genetic and environmental factors and their relevance to disease process management in the oral and Maxillofacial region.
- Essential knowledge of personal hygiene and infection control, prevention of cross infection and safe disposal of hospital waste keeping in view the high prevalence of hepatitis and HIV.

Skills:

- To obtain proper clinical history, methodical examination of the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and order relevant laboratory tests and interpret them and to arrive at a reasonable diagnosis about the surgical condition.
- To perform with competence minor oral surgical procedures and common maxillofacial surgery. To treat both surgically and medically the problems of the oral and Maxillofacial and the related area.
- Capable of providing care for maxillofacial surgery patients.

Attitude:

- Develop attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspect of surgical practice, professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered. Surgical care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status, caste, creed or religion of the patient.
- Willing to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.
- Willing to adopt new techniques of surgical management developed from time to time based on scientific research which are in the best interest of the patient.
- Respect patient right and privileges, including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
- Develop attitude to seek opinion from an allied medical and dental specialists as and when required.

Communication Skills:
• Develop adequate communication skills particularly with the patients giving them the various options available to manage a particular surgical problem and obtain a true informed consent from them for the most appropriate treatment available at that point of time
• Develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues.
• Develop ability to teach undergraduates.

**COURSE CONTENT:**

The speciality of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery deals with the diagnosis and management of the diseases of stomatognathic system, jaw bones, cranio-maxillofacial region, salivary glands and temporomandibular joints etc. Within this framework it also supports many vital organs like eye, oropharynx, nasopharynx and major blood vessels and nerves. The traumatic injuries of maxillofacial skeleton are independently managed by Oral & Maxillofacial Surgeons. Whenever there are orbital injuries the ophthalmologists are trained only to tackle injuries of the eye ball (globe) but if there are associated injuries of the orbital skeleton, the Maxillofacial Surgeon is involved in its re-construction. Similarly, nasal bone fracture may be managed by ENT surgeons. Most of the time nasal bone fractures are associated with fractures of the maxilla, mandible and zygomatic bones which are being managed by Oral & Maxillofacial Surgeons. The maxillofacial facial injuries at times are associated with head injuries also. The Oral & maxillofacial Surgeon is involved in the management of cleft lip & cleft palate, orthognathic surgery, micro vascular surgery, reconstructive and oncological surgical procedures of maxillofacial region. The speciality of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery is a multi disciplinary speciality and needs close working in co-ordination with Neurosurgeons, Oncosurgeons, Ophthalmologists, ENT Surgeons and Plastic Surgeons. The Oral & Maxillofacial Surgeons, Ophthalmologist, ENT Surgeons, Plastic Surgeons, Neuro-Surgeons and Oncologists complement each other by performing Surgical Procedures with their respective expertise and knowledge thereby benefiting the patients and students of the respective specialities.

The program outline addresses both the knowledge needed in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery and allied medical specialities in its scope. A minimum of three years of formal training through a graded system of education as specified will equip the trainee with skill and knowledge at its completion to be able to practice basic oral and Maxillofacial surgery competently and have the ability to intelligently pursue further apprenticeship towards advanced Maxillofacial surgery.

The topics are considered as under:-
A) Applied Basic sciences
B) Oral and Maxillofacial surgery
C) Allied specialities

**A) Applied Basic Sciences:**

Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, General and Oral Pathology and Microbiology, Pharmacology and Knowledge in Basic Statistics.

**Applied Anatomy:**

1. Surgical anatomy of the scalp, temple and face
2. Anatomy of the triangles of neck and deep structures of the neck
3. Cranial and facial bones and its surrounding soft tissues with its applied aspects in maxillofacial injuries.
4. Muscles of head and neck; chest , lower and upper extremities (in consideration to grafts/flaps)
5. Arterial supply, venous drainage and lymphatics of head and neck
6. Congenital abnormalities of the head and neck
7. Surgical anatomy of the cranial nerves
8. Anatomy of the tongue and its applied aspects
9. Surgical anatomy of the temporal and infratemporal regions
10. Anatomy and its applied aspects of salivary glands, pharynx, thyroid and parathyroid gland, larynx, trachea, esophagus
11. Tooth eruption, morphology, and occlusion.
12. Surgical anatomy of the nose.
13. The structure and function of the brain including surgical anatomy of intra cranial venous sinuses.
14. Autonomous nervous system of head and neck
15. Functional anatomy of mastication, deglutition, speech, respiration and circulation
16. Development of face, paranasal sinuses and associated structures and their anomalies
17. TMJ: surgical anatomy and function

**Physiology:**

1. **Nervous system**
   - Physiology of nerve conduction, pain pathway, sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system, hypothalamus and mechanism of controlling body temperature
2. **Blood**
   - Composition
   - Haemostasis, various blood dyscrasias and management of patients with the same
   - Hemorrhage and its control
   - Capillary and lymphatic circulation.
   - Blood grouping, transfusing procedures.
3. **Digestive system**
   - Saliva - composition and functions of saliva
   - Mastication, deglutition, digestion, assimilation
   - Urine formation, normal and abnormal constituents
4. **Respiration**
   - Control of ventilation, anoxia, asphyxia, artificial respiration
   - Hypoxia – types and management
5. **CardioVascular System**
   - Cardiac cycle,
   - Shock
   - Heart sounds,
   - Blood pressure,
   - Hypertension:
6. **Endocrinology**
   - General endocrinal activity and disorder relating to thyroid gland,
   - Parathyroid gland, adrenal gland, pituitary gland, pancreas and gonads:
   - Metabolism of calcium

7. **Nutrition**
   - General principles of a balanced diet, effect of dietary deficiency, protein energy malnutrition, Kwashiorkor, Marasmus.
   - Fluid and Electrolytic balance in maintaining haemostasis and significance in minor and major surgical procedures.
Biochemistry:

- General principles governing the various biological activities of the body, such as osmotic pressure, electrolytes, dissociation, oxidation, reduction etc.
- General composition of the body
- Intermediary metabolism
- Carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, and their metabolism
- Nucleoproteins, nucleic acid and nucleotides and their metabolism
- Enzymes, vitamins and minerals
- Hormones
- Body and other fluids.
- Metabolism of inorganic elements.
- Detoxification in the body.
- Antimetabolites.

Pathology:

1. Inflammation –
   - Repair and regeneration, necrosis and gangrene
   - Role of component system in acute inflammation,
   - Role of arachidonic acid and its metabolites in acute inflammation,
   - Growth factors in acute inflammation
   - Role of molecular events in cell growth and intercellular signaling cell surface receptors
   - Role of NSAIDs in inflammation,
   - Cellular changes in radiation injury and its manifestation:

2. Haemostasis
   - Role of endothelium in thrombogenesis,
   - Arterial and venous thrombi,
   - Disseminated Intravascular coagulation

3. Shock:
   - Pathogenesis of hemorrhagic, neurogenic, septic, cardiogenic shock
   - Circulatory disturbances, ischemia, hyperemia, venous congestion, edema, infarction

4. Chromosomal abnormalities:
   - Marfans Syndrome, Ehler’s Danlos Syndrome, Fragile X- Syndrome

5. Hypersensitivity:
   - Anaphylaxis, type 2 hypersensitivity, type 3 hyper sensitivity and cell mediated reaction and its clinical importance, systemic lupus erythematosus.
   - Infection and infective granulomas.

6. Neoplasia:
   - Classification of tumors.
   - Carcinogenesis and carcinogens- chemical, viral and microbial
   - Grading and staging of cancers, tumor Angiogenesis, Paraneoplastic syndrome, spread of tumors
   - Characteristics of benign and malignant tumors

7. Others:
   - Sex linked agammaglobulinemia.
   - AIDS
   - Management of immuno deficiency patients requiring surgical procedures
   - De George Syndrome
• Ghons complex, post primary pulmonary tuberculosis – pathology and pathogenesis.

**Oral Pathology:**

• Developmental disturbances of oral and Para oral structures
• Regressive changes of teeth.
• Bacterial, viral and mycotic infections of oral cavity
• Dental caries,, diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
• Physical and chemical injuries of the oral cavity
• Oral manifestations of metabolic and endocrinal disturbances
• Diseases of jawbones and TMJ
• Diseases of blood and blood forming organs in relation to oral cavity
• Cysts of the oral cavity
• Salivary gland diseases
• Role of laboratory investigations in oral surgery

**Microbiology:**

• Immunity
• Knowledge of organisms commonly associated with diseases of oral cavity.
• Morphology cultural characteristics of strepto, staphylo, pneumo, gono, meningo, clostridium group of organisms, spirochetes, organisms of TB, leprosy, diphtheria, actinomycosis and moniliasis
• Hepatitis B and its prophylaxis
• Culture and sensitivity test
• Laboratory determinations
• Blood groups, blood matching, RBC and WBC count
• Bleeding and clotting time etc, smears and cultures.
• Urine analysis and cultures.

**Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics:**

1. Definition of terminologies used
2. Dosage and mode of administration of drugs.
3. Action and fate of drugs in the body
4. Drug addiction, tolerance and hypersensitivity reactions.
5. Drugs acting on the CNS
6. General and local anesthetics, hypnotics, analeptics, and tranquilizers.
7. Chemo therapeutics and antibiotics
8. Analgesics and antipyretics
9. Antitubercular and antisyphilitic drugs.
10. Antiseptics, sialogogues and antisialogogues
11. Haematinics
12. Antidiabetics
13. Vitamins A, B-complex, C, D, E, K

**B) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery:**

• Evolution of Maxillofacial surgery.
• Diagnosis, history taking, clinical examination, investigations.
• Informed consent/medico-legal issues.
• Concept of essential drugs and rational use of drugs.
• Communication skills with patients- understanding, clarity in communication, compassionate explanations and giving emotional support at the time of suffering and bereavement
• Principles of surgical audit – understanding the audit of process and outcome. Methods adopted for the same. Basic statistics.
• Principles of evidence based surgery- understanding journal based literature study; the value of textbook, reference book articles, value of review articles; original articles and their critical assessment, understanding the value of retrospective, prospective, randomized control and blinded studies, understanding the principles and the meaning of various Bio-statistical tests applied in these studies.
• Principles of surgery- developing a surgical diagnosis, basic necessities for surgery, aseptic technique, incisions, flap designs, tissue handling, hemostasis, dead space management, decontamination and debridement, suturing, edema control, patient general health and nutrition.
• Medical emergencies – Prevention and management of altered consciousness, hyper sensitivity reaction, chest discomfort, respiratory difficulty.
• Pre operative workup – Concept of fitness for surgery; basic medical work up; work up in special situation like diabetes, renal failure, cardiac and respiratory illness; risk stratification
• Surgical sutures, drains
• Post operative care- concept of recovery room care, Airway management, Assessment of Wakefulness, management of cardio vascular instability in this period, Criteria for shifting to the ward, pain management
• Wound management- Wound healing, factors influencing healing, basic surgical techniques, Properties of suture materials, appropriate use of sutures.
• Surgical Infections – Asepsis and antisepsis, Microbiological principles, Rational use of antibiotics, special infections like Synergistic Gangrene and Diabetic foot infection, Hepatitis and HIV infection and cross infection.
• Airway obstruction/management – Anatomy of the airway, principles of keeping the airway patent, mouth to mouth resuscitation, Oropharyngeal airway, endotracheal intubation, Cricothyroidectomy, Tracheostomy.
• Anesthesia – stages of Anesthesia, pharmacology of inhalation, intravenous and regional anesthetics, muscle relaxants.
• Facial pain; Facial palsy and nerve injuries.
• Pain control – acute and chronic pain, cancer and non-cancer pain, patient controlled analgesia
• General patient management – competence in physical assessment of patients of surgery, competence in evaluation of patients presenting with acute injury, particularly to maxillofacial region. Competence in the evaluation of management of patients for Anesthesia
• Clinical oral surgery – all aspects of dento alveolar surgery
• Pre-prosthetic surgery – A wide range of surgical reconstructive procedures involving their hard and soft tissues of the edentulous jaws.
• Temporomandibular joint disorders – TMJ disorders and their sequelae need expert evaluation, assessment and management. It is preferable to be familiar with diagnostic and therapeutic arthroscopic surgery procedures.
• Tissue grafting – Understanding of the biological mechanisms involved in autogenous and heterogeneous tissue grafting.
• Reconstructive oral and maxillofacial surgery – hard tissue and soft tissue reconstruction.
• Cyst and tumors of head and neck region and their management – including principles of tumor surgery, giant cell lesion of jaw bones, fibro osseous lesions of jaw.
Neurological disorders of maxillofacial region—diagnosis and management of Trigeminal Neuralgia, MPDS, Bells palsy, Frey’s Syndrome, Nerve injuries

Maxillofacial trauma—basic principles of treatment, primary care, diagnosis and management of hard and soft tissue injuries, Comprehensive management including polytrauma patients

Assessment of trauma—multiple injuries patient, closed abdominal and chest injuries, penetrating injuries, pelvic fractures, urological injuries, vascular injuries.

Orthognathic surgery—The trainee must be familiar with the assessment and correcting of jaw deformities

Laser surgery—The application of laser technology in the surgical treatment of lesions amenable to such therapy

Distraction osteogenesis in maxillofacial region.

Cryosurgery—Principles, the application of cryosurgery in the surgical management of lesions amenable to such surgeries.

Cleft lip and palate surgery—detailed knowledge of the development of the face, head and neck, diagnosis and treatment planning, Current concepts in the management of cleft lip and palate deformity, knowledge of nasal endoscopy and other diagnostic techniques in the evaluation of speech and hearing, concept of multi-disciplinary team management.

Aesthetic facial surgery—detailed knowledge of structures of face & neck including skin and underlying soft tissues, diagnosis and treatment planning of deformities and conditions affecting facial skin, underlying facial muscles, bone, eyelids, external ear etc., surgical management of post-acne scarring, face lift, blepharoplasty, otoplasty, facial bone recontouring etc.

Craniofacial surgery—basic knowledge of developmental anomalies of face, head and neck, basics concept in the diagnosis and planning of various head and neck anomalies including facial cleft, craniosynostosis, syndromes, etc., Current concepts in the management of craniofacial anomalies.

Head and neck oncology—understanding of the principles of management of head and neck oncology including various pre-cancerous lesions, Experience in the surgical techniques of reconstruction following ablative surgery.

Microvascular surgery.

Implantology—principles, surgical procedures for insertion of various types of implants.

Maxillofacial radiology/radio diagnosis

Other diagnostic methods and imaging techniques

C) Allied Specialties:

General medicine: General assessment of the patient including children with special emphasis on cardiovascular diseases, endocrinal, metabolic respiratory and renal diseases, Blood dyscrasias

General surgery: Principles of general surgery, exposure to common general surgical procedures.

Neuro—surgery: Evaluation of a patient with head injury, knowledge & exposure of various Neuro—surgical procedures

ENT/Ophthalmology: Examination of ear, nose, throat, exposure to ENT surgical procedures, ophthalmic examination and evaluation, exposure to ophthalmic surgical procedures.
• Orthopedic: basic principles of orthopedic surgery, bone diseases and trauma as relevant to Maxillofacial surgery, interpretation of radiographs, CT, MRI and ultrasound
• Anesthesiology: Evaluation of patients for GA technique, general anesthetic drugs use and complications, management of emergencies, various IV sedation techniques.
• Plastic Surgery- Basic Principles

TEACHING / LEARNING ACTIVITIES:

The post graduate is expected to complete the following at the end of:

I Year

Study of applied basic sciences including practicals (wherever necessary), basic computer sciences, exodontia, seminars on basic topics, selection of dissertation topic, library assignment topic, attending O.T, ward rounds, Medical Record keeping, Pre-clinical exercises, preparation of synopsis and its submission within the six months after admission to the university as per calendar of events.

Rotation and postings in other departments:

General medicine - 1 month
General surgery - 1 month
Ophthalmology - 15 days
Neuro Surgery - 15 days
ENT - 15 days
Orthopedic - 15 days
Plastic Surgery - 15 days
Casualty - 15 days
Anesthesia (ICU) - 15 days
Radiology (CT, MRI, USG) - 15 days

II Year

• Minor oral surgery and higher surgical training
• Submission of library assignment
• Oncology posting – 1 month

III Year

• Maxillofacial surgery
• Submission of dissertation to the university, six months before the final examination.

It is desirable to enter general surgical skills and operative procedures that are observed, assisted or performed in the log book in the format as given below:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Injection I.M. and I.V.</td>
<td>PI</td>
<td>50, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Minor suturing and removal of sutures</td>
<td>PI</td>
<td>N,A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Incision &amp; drainage of an abscess</td>
<td>PI</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Surgical extraction</td>
<td>PI</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Impacted teeth</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>30,20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre prosthetic surgery-corrective procedures</td>
<td>PI</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre prosthetic surgery-ridge extension</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre prosthetic surgery-ridge reconstruction</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAF closure</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAF closure</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAF closure</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>10, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peri-apical surgery</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peri-apical surgery</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsy procedures</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>10, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsy procedures</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsy procedures</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsy procedures</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3,5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsy procedures</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biopsy procedures</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracheotomies</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin grafts</td>
<td>PI, A</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthognathic surgery</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvesting bone &amp; cartilage grafts</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iliac crest</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rib</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvarial Fibula</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.M. Joint surgery</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaw resections</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onco surgery</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro vascular anastomosis</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleft lip &amp; palate</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distraction osteogenesis</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhinoplasty</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access osteotomies and base of skull surgeries</td>
<td>A, O</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management for OMFS Patients in Casualty / Accident &amp; Emergency</td>
<td>PI, O</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PI:** Performed Independently  
**A:** Assisted  
**O:** Observed

**Monitoring Learning Progress:**

It is essential to monitor the learning progress to each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring to be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV.

**Paper wise distribution of syllabus:**

**PART- I:**

**Applied Basic Sciences**
PART-II:

Paper– I:Minor Oral Surgery and Maxillofacial Trauma

**Minor Oral Surgery:**

- **Principles of Surgery:** Developing A Surgical Diagnosis, Basic Necessities For Surgery, Aseptic Technique, Incisions, Flap Design Tissue Handling, Haemostasis, Dead Space Management, Decontamination And Debridement, Suturing, Oedema Control, Patient General Health And Nutrition.
- **Medical Emergencies:** Prevention and management of altered consciousness (syncope, orthostatic hypotension, seizures, diabetes mellitus, adrenal insufficiency), hypersensitivity reactions, chest discomfort, and respiratory difficulty.
- **Examination and Diagnosis:** Clinical history, physical and radiographic, clinical and laboratory diagnosis, oral manifestations of systemic diseases, implications of systemic diseases in surgical patients.
- **Haemorrhage and Shock:** Applied physiology, clinical abnormalities of coagulation, extra vascular hemorrhage, and hemorrhagic lesions, management of secondary hemorrhage, shock.
- **Exodontia:** Principles of extraction, indications and contraindications, types of extraction, complications and their management, principles of elevators and elevators used in oral surgery.
- **Impaction:** Surgical anatomy, classification, indications and contraindications, diagnosis, procedures, complications and their management.
- **Surgical aids to eruption of teeth:** Surgical exposure of unerupted teeth, surgical repositioning of partially erupted teeth.
- **Transplantation of teeth**
- **Surgical Endodontics:** Indications and contraindications, diagnosis, procedures of periradicular surgery.
- **Preprosthetic Surgery:** Requirements, types (alveloplasty, tuberosity reduction, mylohyoid ridge reduction, genial reduction, removal of exostosis, vestibuloplasty).
- **Procedures to Improve Alveolar Soft Tissues:** Hypermobile tissues- operative / sclerosing method, epulis fissuratum, frenectomy and frenotomy.
- **Infections of Head and Neck:** Odontogenic and non Odontogenic infections, factors affecting spread of infection, diagnosis and differential diagnosis, management of facial space infections, Ludwig angina, cavernous sinus thrombosis.
- **Chronic infections of the jaws:** Osteomyelitis (types, etiology, pathogenesis, management) osteoradionecrosis.
- **Maxillary Sinus:** Maxillary sinusitis – types, pathology, treatment, closure of Oro – antral fistula, Caldwell- luc operation.
- **Cysts of the Orofacial Region:** Classification, diagnosis, management of OKC, dentigerous, radicular, non Odontogenic, ranula.
- **Neurological disorders of the Maxillofacial Region:** Diagnosis and management of trigeminal neuralgia, MPDS, bell’s palsy, Frey’s syndrome, nerve injuries.
- **Implantology:** Definition, classification, indications and contraindications, advantages and disadvantages, surgical procedure.
- **Anesthesia**
  - **Local Anesthesia:** Classification of local anesthetic drugs, mode of action, indications and contraindications, advantages and disadvantages, techniques, complications and their management.
General Anesthesia:
Classification, stages of GA, mechanism of action, indications, and contra indications, advantages and disadvantages, post anesthetic complications and emergencies, anesthetic for dental procedures in children, pre medication, conscious sedation, legal aspects for GA

Maxillofacial Trauma:

- Surgical Anatomy of Head and Neck.
- Etiology of Injury.
- Basic Principles of Treatment
- Primary Care: resuscitation, establishment of airway, management of hemorrhage, management of head injuries and admission to hospital.
- Diagnosis: clinical, radiological
- Soft Tissue Injury of Face and Scalp: classification and management of soft tissue wounds, injuries to structure requiring special treatment.
- Dento Alveolar Fractures: examination and diagnosis, classification, treatment, prevention.
- Mandibular Fractures: classification, examination and diagnosis, general principles of treatment, complications and their management
- Fracture of Zygomatic Complex: classification, examination and diagnosis, general principles of treatment, complications and their management.
- Orbital Fractures: blow out fractures
- Nasal Fractures
- Ophthalmic Injuries: minor injuries, non-perforating injuries, perforating injuries, retro bulbar hemorrhage, and traumatic optic neuropathy.
- Traumatic Injuries To Frontal Sinus: diagnosis, classification, treatment
- Maxillofacial Injuries in Geriatric and Pediatric Patients.
- Gun Shot Wounds and War Injuries
- Osseointegration in Maxillofacial Reconstruction
- Metabolic Response to Trauma: neuro endocrine responses, inflammatory mediators, clinical implications
- Healing of Traumatic Injuries: soft tissues, bone, cartilage, response of peripheral nerve to injury
- Nutritional consideration following Trauma.
- Tracheostomy: indications and contraindications, procedure, complications and their management.

Paper – II :Maxillofacial Surgery

a) Salivary gland

- Sialography
- Salivary fistula and management
- Diseases of salivary gland – developmental disturbances, cysts, inflammation and sialolithiasis
- Mucocele and Ranula
- Tumors of salivary gland and their management
- Staging of salivary gland tumors
- Parotidectomy
b) **Temporomandibular Joint**
- Etiology, history signs, symptoms, examination and diagnosis of temporomandibular joint disorders
- Ankylosis and management of the same with different treatment modalities
- MPDS and management
- Condylectomy – different procedures
- Various approaches to TMJ
- Recurrent dislocations – Etiology and Management

c) **Oncology**
- Biopsy
- Management of pre-malignant tumors of head and neck region
- Benign and Malignant tumors of Head and Neck region
- Staging of oral cancer and tumor markers
- Management of oral cancer
- Radical Neck dissection
- Modes of spread of tumors
- Diagnosis and management of tumors of nasal, paranasal, neck, tongue, cheek, maxilla and mandible
- Radiation therapy in maxillofacial regions
- Lateral neck swellings

d) **Orthognathic surgery**
- Diagnosis and treatment planning
- Cephalometric analysis
- Model surgery
- Maxillary and mandibular repositioning procedures
- Segmental osteotomies
- Management of apertognathia
- Genioplasty
- Distraction osteogenesis

e) **Cysts and tumors of oro facial region**
- Odontogenic and non-Odontogenic tumors and their management
- Giant Cell lesions of jawbone
- Fibro osseous lesions of jawbone
- Cysts of jaw

f) **Laser surgery**
- The application of laser technology in surgical treatment of lesions

g) **Cryosurgery**
- Principles, applications of cryosurgery in surgical management

h) **Cleft lip and palate surgery**
- Detailed knowledge of the development of the face, head and neck
- Diagnosis and treatment planning
- Current concepts in the management of cleft lip and palate deformity
- Knowledge of Naso endoscopy and other diagnostic techniques in the evaluation of speech and hearing
- Concept of multidisciplinary team management
i) **Aesthetic facial surgery**
- Detailed knowledge of the structures of the face and neck including skin and underlying soft tissue
- Diagnosis and treatment planning of deformities and conditions affecting facial skin
- Underlying facial muscles, bone, Eyelids, external ear
- Surgical management of post acne scarring, facelift, blepharoplasty, otoplasty, facial bone recontouring, etc

j) **Craniofacial surgery**
- Basic knowledge of developmental anomalies of the face, head and neck
- Basic concepts in the diagnosis and planning of various head and neck anomalies including facial clefts, craniosynostosis, syndromes, etc.
- Current concept in the management of Craniofacial anomalies

**Paper – III :** Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

**Scheme of Examination:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Theory:</th>
<th>Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper</th>
<th>- 100 Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II &amp; Paper-III</td>
<td>- 300 Marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(100 Marks for each Paper)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows: *

**PART-I :** Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics.

**PART- II**

- Paper – I : Minor Oral Surgery and Maxillofacial Trauma
- Paper – II : Maxillofacial Surgery
- Paper – III : Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

*The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.*

**B. Practical / Clinical Examination**

- 200 Marks

1. Minor Oral Surgery

- 100 Marks

Each candidate is required to perform the minor oral surgical procedures under local anaesthesia. The minor surgical cases may include removal of impacted lower third
molar, cyst enucleation, any similar procedure where students can exhibit their professional skills in raising the flap, removing the bone and suturing the wound.

2. Case presentation and discussion: 100 Marks
   (a) One long case - 60 Marks
   (b) Two short cases - 40 Marks
      (20 marks each)

C. Viva Voce 100 Marks
   i. Viva-Voce examination: 80 Marks

   All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

   ii. Pedagogy: 20 Marks

   A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
4. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

OBJECTIVES:
The following objectives are laid out to achieve the goals of the course. These are to be achieved by the time the candidate completes the course. These objectives may be considered under the following subtitles.

Knowledge:
At the end of 36 months of training, the candidates should be able to:
- Describe etiology, pathophysiology, periapical diagnosis and management of common restorative situations, endodontic situations that will include contemporary management of dental caries, management of trauma and pulpal pathosis including periodontal situations.
- Demonstrate understanding of basic sciences as relevant to conservative / restorative dentistry and Endodontics.
- Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case or community and take them into account for planning and execution at individual and community level.
- Ability to master differential diagnosis and recognize conditions that may require multi disciplinary approach or a clinical situation outside the realm of the specialty, which he or she should be able to recognize and refer to appropriate specialist.
- Update himself by self-study and by attending basic and advanced courses, conferences, seminars, and workshops in the specialty of Conservative Dentistry-Endodontics-Dental Materials and Restorative Dentistry.
- Ability to teach/guide, colleagues and other students.
  Use information technology tools and carry out research both basic and clinical with the aim of his publishing his work and presenting the same at scientific platform.

Skills:
- Take proper chair side history, examine the patient and perform medical and dental diagnostic procedures as well as perform relevant tests and interpret to them to come to a reasonable diagnosis about the dental condition in general and Conservative Dentistry – Endodontics in particular. And undertake complete patient monitoring including preoperative as well as post operative care of the patient.
- Perform all levels of restorative work, surgical and non-surgical Endodontics as well as endodontic-periodontal surgical procedures as part of multidisciplinary approach to clinical condition.
- Provide basic life saving support in emergency situations.
- Manage acute pulpal and pulpo periodontal situations.
- Have a thorough knowledge of infection control measures in the dental clinical environment and laboratories.
- Should have proper knowledge of sterilization procedures

Human Values, Ethical Practice and Communication Abilities
- Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of restorative and contemporary Endodontics including non-surgical and surgical Endodontics.
- Professional honesty and integrity should be the top priority.
- Dental care has to be provided regardless of social status, caste, creed or religion of the patient.
- Develop communication skills in particular to explain various options available for management and to obtain a true informed consent from the patient.
- Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying on human or animal research.
• He/She shall not carry out any heroic procedures and must know his limitations in performing all aspects of restorative dentistry including Endodontics. Ask for help from colleagues or seniors when required without hesitation.
• Respect patient’s rights and privileges including patients right to information.

COURSE CONTENTS:

PART-I:

Applied Basic Sciences:

Applied Anatomy of Head and Neck:

• Development of face, paranasal sinuses and the associated structures and their anomalies, cranial and facial bones, TMJ anatomy and function, arterial and venous drainage of head and neck, muscles of face and neck including muscles of mastication and deglutition, brief consideration of structures and function of brain. Brief consideration of all cranial nerves and autonomic nervous system of head and neck. Salivary glands, Functional anatomy of mastication, deglutition and speech. Detailed anatomy of deciduous and permanent teeth, general consideration in physiology of permanent dentition, form, function, alignment, contact, occlusion.
• Internal anatomy of permanent teeth and its significance.
• Applied histology – histology of skin, oral mucosa, connective tissue, bone, cartilage, blood vessels, lymphatics, nerves, muscles, tongue.

Anatomy and Development of Teeth:

• Enamel – development and composition, physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure.
• Age changes – clinical structure.
• Dentin – development, physical and chemical properties, structure type of dentin, innervations, age and functional changes and clinical considerations.
• Pulp – development, histological structures, innervations, functions, regressive changes, clinical considerations.
• Dentin and pulp complex.
• Cementum – composition, cementogenesis, structure, function, clinical considerations.
• Knowledge of internal anatomy of permanent teeth, anatomy of root apex and its implications in endodontic treatment.
• Periodontal ligament – development, structure, function and clinical considerations.
• Salivary glands – structure, function, clinical considerations.

Applied Physiology:

• Mastication, deglutition, digestion and assimilation, fluid and electrolyte balance.
• Blood composition, volume, function, blood groups, haemostasis, coagulation, blood transfusion, circulation, heart, pulse, blood pressure, shock, respiration-control, anoxia, hypoxia, asphyxia, artificial respiration, and endocrinology – general principles of endocrine activity and disorders relating to pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenals including pregnancy and lactation.
• Physiology of saliva – composition, function, clinical significance.
• Clinical significance of vitamins, diet and nutrition – balanced diet.
• Physiology of pain, sympathetic and Para sympathetic nervous system, pain pathways, physiology of pulpal pain, Odontogenic and non Odontogenic pain, pain disorders – typical and atypical.
• Biochemistry such as osmotic pressure, electrolytic dissociation, oxidation, reduction etc. Carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and their metabolism, nucleoproteins, nucleic acid and
their metabolism. Enzymes, vitamins and minerals, metabolism of inorganic elements, detoxification in the body, anti metabolites, chemistry of blood lymph and urine.

**Pathology:**
- Inflammation, repair, degeneration, necrosis and gangrene.
- Circulatory disturbances – ischemia, hyperemia, edema, thrombosis, embolism, infarction, allergy and hypersensitivity reaction.
- Neoplasms – classifications of tumors, characteristics of benign and malignant tumors, spread of tumors.
- Blood dyscrasias.
- Developmental disturbances of oral and Para oral structures, dental caries, regressive changes of teeth, pulp, periapical pathology, pulp reaction to dental caries and dental procedures.
- Bacterial, viral, mycotic infections of the oral cavity.

**Microbiology:**
- Pathways of pulpal infection, oral flora and micro organisms associated with endodontic diseases, pathogenesis, host defense, bacterial virulence factors, healing, theory of focal infections, microbes relevance to dentistry – strepto, staphylococci, lactobacilli, cornyebacterium, actinomyces, clostridium, neisseria, vibrio, bacterioids, fusobacteria, spirochetes, mycobacterium, virus and fungi.
- Cross infection, infection control, infection control procedure, sterilization and disinfection.
- Immunology – antigen antibody reaction, allergy, hypersensitivity and anaphylaxis, auto immunity, grafts, viral hepatitis, HIV infections and aids. Identification and isolation of microorganisms from infected root canals. Culture medium and culturing technique (Aerobic and anaerobic interpretation and antibiotic sensitivity test).

**Pharmacology:**
- Dosage and route of administration of drugs, actions and fate of drug in body, drug addiction, tolerance of hypersensitivity reactions.
- Local anesthesia – agents and chemistry, pharmacological actions, fate and metabolism of anaesthetic, ideal properties, techniques and complications.
- General anesthesia – pre medications, neuro muscular blocking agents, induction agents, inhalation anesthesia, and agents used, assessment of anesthetic problems in medically compromised patients.
- Anaesthetic emergencies
- Antihistamines, corticosteroids, chemotherapeutic and antibiotics, drug resistance, haemostasis, and haemostatic agents, anticoagulants, sympathomimetic drugs, vitamins and minerals (A, B, C, D, E, K IRON), anti sialogogue, immunosupressants, drug interactions, antiseptics, disinfectants, anti viral agents, drugs acting on CNS.

**Biostatistics:**

**Research Methodology:**
- Essential features of a protocol for research in humans
- Experimental and non-experimental study designs
• Ethical considerations of research

**Applied Dental Materials:**

• Physical and mechanical properties of dental materials, biocompatibility.
• Impression materials, detailed study of various restorative materials, restorative resin and recent advances in composite resins, bonding- recent developments, tarnish and corrosion, dental amalgam, direct filling gold, casting alloys, inlay wax, die materials, investments, casting procedures, defects, dental cements for restoration and pulp protection (luting, liners, bases) cavity varnishes.
• Dental ceramics-recent advances, finishing and polishing materials.
• Dental burs – design and mechanics of cutting – other modalities of tooth preparation. Methods of testing biocompatibility of materials used.

**PART-II:**

**Paper-I: Conservative Dentistry**

1. Examination, diagnosis and treatment plan
2. Occlusion as related to conservative dentistry, contact, contour, its significance. Separation of teeth, matrices, used in conservative dentistry.
3. Dental caries- epidemiology, recent concept of etiological factors, pathophysiology, histopathology, diagnosis, caries activity tests, prevention of dental caries and management – recent methods.
4. Hand and rotary cutting instruments, development of rotary equipment, speed ranges, hazards.
5. Dental burs and other modalities of tooth reparation- recent developments (air abrasions, lasers etc.)
6. Infection control procedures in conservative dentistry, isolation equipments etc.
7. Direct concepts in tooth preparation for amalgam, composite, GIC and restorative techniques, failures and management.
8. Biologic response of pulp to various restorative materials and operative procedures.
9. Direct and indirect composite restorations.
10. Indirect tooth colored restorations- ceramic, inlays and onlays, veneers, crowns, recent advances in fabrication and gingival tissue management.
11. Impression procedures used for indirect restorations.
12. Cast metal restorations, indications, contraindications, tooth preparation for class II inlay, onlay, full crown restorations.
   Restorative techniques, direct and indirect methods of fabrication including materials used for fabrication like inlay wax, investment materials and casting.
14. Recent advances in restorative materials.
15. Esthetics including smile design
17. Management of discolored tooth
18. Minimal intervention dentistry.
19. Recent advances in restoration of endodontically treated teeth and grossly mutilated teeth.
20. Hypersensitivity-theories, causes and management.
22. CAD-CAM in restorative dentistry.

**Paper-II: Endodontics**

1. Rationale of endodontics.
2. Pulp and periapical pathology.
3. Pathobiology of periapex.
5. Case selection and treatment planning.
7. Infection control procedures used in Endodontics (aseptic techniques such as rubber dam, sterilization of instruments etc.)
8. Endodontic emergencies and management.
10. Endodontic instruments and instrumentation – recent developments, detailed description of hand, rotary, sonic, ultra sonic etc.
12. Root canal irrigants and intra canal medicaments.
13. Obturation materials, techniques and recent advances.
15. Endodontic surgeries, recent developments in technique and devices and wound healing.
16. Endoperio interrelationship and management.
17. Lasers in Endodontics.
18. Multidisciplinary approach to endodontic situations.
20. Procedural errors in endodontics and their management.
22. Resorptions and its management.
23. Microscopes and Microsurgery in endodontics.
25. Regenerative Endodontics

Paper-III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

TEACHING / LEARNING ACTIVITIES:

The post graduate is expected to complete the following at the end of :

The following is the minimum required to be completed before the candidate can be considered eligible to appear for final MDS exam.

First Year

- Pre Clinical Work – Conservative and Endodontics

- Preclinical work on typhodont teeth
1. Class II amalgam cavities
   a. Conservative preparation - 03
   b. Conventional preparation - 03
2. Inlay cavity preparation including wax pattern and casting on premolars and molars – MO, DO, MOD - 02
3. Onlay preparation on molars including wax pattern and casting - 02
4. Full Crown
a. Anterior - 02
b. Posterior - 02
(1 each to be processed)

**Pre Clinical work on natural teeth**

1. Wax Carving of all permanent teeth
2. Inlay on molars and premolars MO, DO, and MOD including wax pattern and casting - 05

3. Amalgam cavity preparation
   a. Conventional - 02
   b. Conservative - 02
4. Complex amalgam on molar teeth - 02
5. Onlay on molars including wax pattern and casting - 02
   (1 to be processed)
6. Full crown premolars and molars (metal, PFM & Ceramic) - 04
7. Full crown anterior (PFM, composite& Ceramic) - 03
8. Veneers anterior teeth - 02
9. Composite
   a. Composite Filling (Class I,II,III & V) -05 (each)
   b. Inlay (Class I & II) -02
   c. Veneer -02
   d. Diastema Closure -02
   e. Angle Buildups -02

**Endodontics:**

1. Sectioning of all maxillary and mandibular teeth (vertical & horizontal).
3. Access cavity preparation, BMP and Obturation
   a) Anterior (3 maxillary and 3 mandibular) - 06
      - Conventional prep - 02
      - Step back - 02
      - Crown down - 02
      - Obturation - 03
      (2 lateral compaction and 1 thermoplasticized)
   b) Premolar - 04
      (2 upper and 2 lower) obturation 1 each
   c) Molar - 06
      (3 upper – 2 first molars and 1 second molar
      3 lower – 2 first molars and 1 second molar) obturation 1 each
4. Post and core preparation and fabrication in relation to anterior and posterior teeth
   a. Anterior 10 (Cast Post 5 and prefabricated post 5)
   b. Posterior 05 (Cast Post 2 and prefabricated post 5)
5. Removable dies - 04

**Note : Technique work to be completed in the first four months**

**Clinical Work:**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Composite restorations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>GIC Restorations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### First Year

#### Clinical work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Complex amalgam restorations</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Composite inlay + veneers (direct and indirect)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Ceramic jacket crowns</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Post and core for anterior teeth</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Bleaching vital</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Non vital</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>RCT Anterior</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Endo surgery – observation and assisting</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Presentation of:
- Seminars – 5 seminars by each student – should include topics in dental materials, conservative dentistry and endodontics
- Journal clubs – 5 by each student
- Submission of synopsis at the end of 6 months
- Library assignment work
- Internal assessment – theory and clinicals.

### Second Year

#### Case discussion - 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ceramic jacket crowns</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Post and core for anterior teeth</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Post and core for posterior teeth</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Composite restoration</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Full crown for posterior teeth</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cast gold inlay</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other special types of work such as splinting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reattachment of fractured teeth etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Anterior RCT</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Posterior RCT</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Endo surgery performed independently</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Management of endo – Perio problems</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Angle build up composite</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Diastema closure</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Composite Veneers</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Under graduate teaching program as allotted by the HOD
- Seminars – 5 by each student
- Journal club – 5 by each student
- Dissertation work
- Prepare scientific paper / poster and present in conference and clinical meeting
- Library assignment to be submitted 18 months after starting of the course
- Internal assessment – theory and clinicals

### Third Year

Dissertation work to be submitted 6 months before final examination.

#### Clinical work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cast gold inlay- Onlay, cuspal restoration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Post and core</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Molar endodontics</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Endo surgery</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Diastema Closure</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Angle Build up  05
All other types of surgeries including crown lengthening, perioesthetics, hemi sectioning, splinting, replantation.

**Presentation of:**
- Seminars – 5 by each student
- Journal club – 5 by each student
- Under graduate teaching program as allotted by the HOD
- Internal assessment – theory and clinical

**Monitoring Learning Progress:**

It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV.

**Scheme of Examination:**

A. **Theory:**
- Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks
- Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks
  (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows: *

**PART-I:** Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology including Oral Microbiology, Pharmacology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology and Applied Dental Materials.

**PART-II**
- Paper-I: Conservative Dentistry
- Paper-II: Endodontics
- Paper-III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

*The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.*

B. **Practical / Clinical Examination** : 200 Marks

The duration of Clinical and Viva Voce examination will be 2 days for a batch of four students. If the number of candidates exceeds 4, the programme can be extended to 3rd day.

**Day 1**

Clinical Exercise I – Random case discussion – (2) - 10+10 Marks
(Diagnosis, Treatment, Planning & Discussion)

Cast core preparation
(i) Tooth Preparation - 20 marks
(ii) Direct Wax Pattern - 10 marks
(iii) Casting - 10 marks
(iv) Cementation - 05 marks
(v) Retraction & Elastomeric Impression - 05 marks

Clinical Exercise II - 30 Marks
(Inlay Exercise )
(i) Tooth preparation for Class II Inlay (Gold or Esthetic) - 20 marks
(ii) Fabrication of Indirect Pattern - 10 marks

Day 2
Clinical Exercise III - 100 Marks
(Molar Endodontics)
(i) Local Anaesthesia and Rubber Dam application - 20 marks
(ii) Access Cavity - 20 marks
(iii) Working length determination - 20 marks
(iv) Canal Preparation - 20 marks
(v) Master cone selection - 20 marks

C. Viva Voce : 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks
All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks
A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
5. ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPEDICS

OBJECTIVES:

The training programme in Orthodontics is to structure and achieve the following four objectives

Knowledge:

1. The dynamic interaction of biologic processes and mechanical forces acting on the stomatognathic system during orthodontic treatment
2. The etiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment planning of various common Orthodontic problems
4. Basic sciences relevant to the practice of Orthodontics
5. Interaction of social, cultural, economic, genetic and environmental factors and their relevance to management of oro – facial deformities
6. Factors affecting the long-range stability of orthodontic correction and their management
7. Personal hygiene and infection control, prevention of cross infection and safe disposal of hospital waste, keeping in view the high prevalence of Hepatitis and HIV and other highly contagious diseases.

Skills:

1. To obtain proper clinical history, methodical examination of the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures, and interpret them and arrive at a reasonable diagnosis about the Dento-facial deformities.
2. To be competent to fabricate and manage the most appropriate appliance – intra or extra oral, removable or fixed, mechanical or functional, and active or passive – for the treatment of any orthodontic problem to be treated singly or as a part of multidisciplinary treatment of oro-facial deformities.

Attitude:

1. Develop an attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspects of Orthodontic practice.
2. Professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered
3. Treatment care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status, cast, creed and religion of the patients.
4. Willingness to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues
5. Willingness to adopt, after a critical assessment, new methods and techniques of orthodontic management developed from time to time based on scientific research, which are in the best interest of the patient
6. Respect patients’ rights and privileges, including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion
7. Develop attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialists as and when required

Communication Skills:

1. Develop adequate communication skills particularly with the patients giving them the various options available to manage a particular Dento-facial problem and to obtain a true informed consent from them for the most appropriate treatment available at that point of time.
2. Develop the ability to communicate with professional colleagues, in Orthodontics or other specialties through various media like correspondence, Internet, e-video, conference, etc. to render the best possible treatment.
COURSE CONTENT:

The program outlined, addresses both the knowledge needed in Orthodontics and allied Medical specialties in its scope.

Spread of the Curriculum:

PART-I:

A. Applied Basic Sciences:

   Applied Anatomy:
   a. Prenatal growth of head:
      Stages of embryonic development, origin of head, origin of face, origin of teeth.
   b. Postnatal growth of head:
      Bones of skull, the oral cavity, development of chin, the hyoid bone, general growth of head, growth of the face.
   c. Bone growth:
      Origin of bone, composition of bone, units of bone structure, schedule of Ossification, mechanical properties of bone, roentgen graphic appearance of bone
   d. Assessment of growth and development:
      Growth prediction, growth spurts, the concept of normality and growth increments of growth, differential growth, gradient of growth, methods of gathering growth data. Theories of growth and recent advances, factors affecting physical growth.
   e. Muscles of mastication:
      Development of muscles, muscle change during growth, muscle function and facial development, muscle function and malocclusion
   f. Development of dentition and occlusion:
      Dental development periods, order of tooth eruption, chronology of permanent tooth formation, periods of occlusal development, pattern of occlusion.
   g. Assessment of skeletal age.

   Physiology:
   a. Endocrinology and its disorders:
      Growth hormone, thyroid hormone, parathyroid hormone, ACTH.
   b. Calcium and its metabolism:
   c. Nutrition-metabolism and their disorders:
      Proteins, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins and minerals
   d. Muscle physiology:
   e. Craniofacial Biology:
      Adhesion molecules and mechanism of adhesion
   f. Bleeding disorders in orthodontics: Hemophilia

Dental Materials:

a. Gypsum products:
   Dental plaster, dental stone and their properties, setting reaction etc.
b. Impression materials:
   Impression materials in general and particularly of alginate impression material.
c. Acrylics:
   Chemistry, composition physical properties
d. Composites:
   Composition types, properties, setting reaction

e. Banding and bonding cements:

f. Wrought metal alloys:
   Deformation, strain hardening, annealing, recovery, recrystallization, grain growth, properties of metal alloys

g. Orthodontic arch wires

h. Elastics:
   Latex and non-latex elastics.

i. Applied physics, Bioengineering and metallurgy:

j. Specification and tests methods used for materials used in Orthodontics:

k. Survey of all contemporary literature and recent advances in above mentioned materials:

**Genetics:**

a. Cell structure, DNA, RNA, protein synthesis, cell division

b. Chromosomal abnormalities

c. Principles of orofacial genetics

d. Genetics in malocclusion

e. Molecular basis of genetics

f. Studies related to malocclusion

g. Recent advances in genetics related to malocclusion

h. Genetic counseling

i. Bioethics and relationship to Orthodontic management of patients.

**Physical Anthropology:**

a. Evolutionary development of dentition

b. Evolutionary development of jaws.

**Pathology:**

a. Inflammation

b. Necrosis

**Biostatistics:**

a. Statistical principles
   - Data Collection
   - Method of presentation
   - Method of Summarizing
   - Methods of analysis – different tests/errors

b. Sampling and Sampling technique

c. Experimental models, design and interpretation

d. Development of skills for preparing clear concise and cognent scientific abstracts and publication

**Applied Research Methodology In Orthodontics:**

a. Experimental design

b. Animal experimental protocol

c. Principles in the development, execution and interpretation of methodologies in Orthodontics

d. Critical Scientific appraisal of literature.

**Applied Pharmacology**
Definitions & terminologies used – Dosage and mode of administration of drugs. Action and fate of drugs in the body. Drug addiction, tolerance and hypersensitive reactions, Drugs acting on the central nervous system, general anesthetics hypnotics, analeptics and tranquillizers. Local anesthetics, Chemotherapeutics and antibiotics. Vitamins: A, D, B – complex group, C & K etc.

PART-II:

Paper-I: Basic Orthodontics

Orthodontic History:
- Historical perspective,
- Evolution of orthodontic appliances,
- Pencil sketch history of Orthodontic peers
- History of Orthodontics in India

Concepts of Occlusion and Esthetics:
- Structure and function of all anatomic components of occlusion,
- Mechanics of articulation,
- Recording of masticatory function,
- Diagnosis of Occlusal dysfunction,
- Relationship of TMJ anatomy and pathology and related neuromuscular physiology.

Etiology and Classification of Malocclusion:
- A comprehensive review of the local and systemic factors in the causation of malocclusion
- Various classifications of malocclusion

Dentofacial Anomalies:
- Anatomical, physiological and pathological characteristics of major groups of developmental defects of the orofacial structures.

Diagnostic Procedures and Treatment Planning in Orthodontics:
- Emphasis on the process of data gathering, synthesis and translating it into a treatment plan
- Problem cases – analysis of cases and its management
- Adult cases, handicapped and mentally retarded cases and their special problems
- Critique of treated cases

Cephalometrics
- Instrumentation
- Image processing
- Tracing and analysis of errors and applications
- Radiation hazards
- Advanced Cephalometrics techniques including digital cephalometrics
- Comprehensive review of literature
- Video imaging principles and application.

Practice Management in Orthodontics:
- Economics and dynamics of solo and group practices
- Personal management
- Materials management
- Public relations
e. Professional relationship
f. Dental ethics and jurisprudence
g. Office sterilization procedures
h. Community based Orthodontics.

**Paper-II: Clinical Orthodontics**

**Myofunctional Orthodontics:**
- a. Basic principles
- b. Contemporary appliances – design, manipulation and management
- c. Case selection and evaluation of the treatment results
- d. Review of the current literature.

**Dentofacial Orthopedics:**
- a. Principles
- b. Biomechanics
- c. Appliance design and manipulation
- d. Review of contemporary literature

**Cleft lip and palate rehabilitation:**
- a. Diagnosis and treatment planning
- b. Mechanotherapy
- c. Special growth problems of cleft cases
- d. Speech physiology, pathology and elements of therapy as applied to orthodontics
- e. Team rehabilitative procedures.

**Biology of tooth movement:**
- a. Principles of tooth movement-review
- b. Review of contemporary literature
- c. Applied histophysiology of bone, periodontal ligament
- d. Molecular and ultra cellular consideration in tooth movement

**Orthodontic / Orthognathic surgery:**
- a. Orthodontist’s role in conjoint diagnosis and treatment planning
- b. Pre and post-surgical Orthodontics
- c. Participation in actual clinical cases, progress evaluation and post retention study
- d. Review of current literature

**Ortho / Perio / Prosth/to Endo inter relationship:**
- a. Principles of interdisciplinary patient treatment
- b. Common problems and their management

**Basic principles of mechanotherapy** includes removable appliances and fixed appliances:
- a. Design
- b. Construction
- c. Fabrication
- d. Management
- e. Review of current literature on treatment methods and results

**Applied preventive aspects in Orthodontics:**
- a. Caries and periodontal disease prevention
- b. Oral hygiene measures
c. Clinical procedures

**Interceptive Orthodontics:**

a. Principles  
b. Growth guidance  
c. Diagnosis and treatment planning  
d. Therapy emphasis on:  
   - Dento-facial problems  
   - Tooth material discrepancies  
   - Minor surgery for Orthodontics

**Evidence Based Orthodontics:**

**Different types of fixed Me chanotherapy:**

**Orthodontic Management of TMJ problems, sleep-apnoea etc.:**

**Retention and relapse:**

a. Mechanotherapy – special reference to stability of results with various procedures  
b. Post retention analysis  
c. Review of contemporary literature  

**Recent Advances:**

a. Use of implants  
b. Lasers  
c. Application of F.E.M.  
d. Distraction Osteogenesis  
e. Invisible Orthodontics  
f. 3D imaging Digital Orthodontics, Virtual Treatment Planning  
g. CAD-CAM bracket Customization  
h. Robotic Wire Bending  
i. Accelerated Orthodontics  
   - Surgical  
   - Device assisted or mechanical stimulation  
   - Biochemical Mediators  
j. Lingual Orthodontics

**Paper-III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)**

**PRE – CLINICAL EXERCISES**

(Should be completed within 3 months)

A general outline of the type of exercises is given here:

1. General Wire bending exercises to develop the manual dexterity.  
2. Clasps, Bows and springs used in the removable appliances.  
3. Soldering and welding exercises.  
4. Fabrication of removable, habit breaking, mechanical and functional appliances, also all types of space maintainers and space regainers.  
5. Bonwill Hawley Ideal arch preparation.  
6. Construction of orthodontic models trimmed and polished.  
7. Cephalometric tracing and various Analyses, also superimposition methods –  
a) Training shall be imparted in one basic technique i.e. Standard Edgewise / Begg technique or its derivative / Straight wire etc., with adequate exposure to other techniques.
b) Typodont exercise
   - Band making
   - Bracket positioning and placement
   - Different stages in treatment appropriate to technique taught
9. Clinical photography
10. Computerized imaging
11. Preparation of surgical splints, and splints for TMJ problems.
12. Handling of equipment like vacuum forming appliances and hydro solder etc.

Basic Pre-Clinical Exercise Work for the MDS Students:

1. Clasps:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>¾ Clasps</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Triangular Clasps</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Adam’s clasp</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Modification of Adam’s – With Helix</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Southend Clasp</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Labial Bows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Short labial bow (upper &amp; lower)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Long labial bow (upper &amp; lower)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Split high labial bow</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Springs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Double cantilever spring</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Coffin spring</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>T spring</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Appliances:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl.No</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Hawley’s retention appliance with anterior bite plane</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Upper Hawley’s appliance with posterior bite plane</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Upper expansion appliance with expansion screw</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Habit breaking appliance with tongue crib</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Oral screen and double oral screen</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Lip bumper</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Splint for Bruxism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Catalans appliance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Activator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Bionator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Frankel-FR 1 &amp; 2 appliance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Twin block</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Lingual arch</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>TPA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15. Quad helix
16. Utility arches
17. Pendulum appliance
18. Canine Retractor (Marcotte & PG Spring)

5. Soldering exercises:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
<th>No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Star/Comb/Christmas tree</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Study model preparation:

7. Model analysis – Mixed and permanent Dentition:

8. Cephalometrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lateral cephalogram to be traced in different colors and super imposed to see the accuracy of tracing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vertical and Anterior-Posterior Cephalometric analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Soft tissue analysis – Holdaway and Burstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Various superimposition methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Basics of Clinical Photography including Digital Photography:

10. Typodont exercises: Begg or P.E.A. method/Basic Edgewise:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Teeth setting in Class-II division I malocclusion with maxillary anterior Proclination and mandibular anterior crowding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Band pinching, welding brackets and buccal tubes to the bands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Different Stages dependent on the applied technique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLINICAL WORK:**

Once the basic pre-clinical work is completed in three months, the students can take up clinical cases and the clinical training.

Each postgraduate student should start with a minimum of 50 fixed orthodontics cases and 20 removable including myofunctional cases of his/her own. Additionally he/she should handle a minimum of 25 transferred cases.

The type of cases can be as follows:

- Removable active appliances
- Class-I malocclusion with Crowding
- Class-I malocclusion with bi-maxillary protrusion
- Class-II division – 1
- Class-II division – 2
- Class-III (Orthopedic, Surgical, Orthodontic cases)
- Inter disciplinary cases
- Removable functional appliance cases like activator, Bionator, functional regulator, twin block and new developments
- Fixed functional appliances – Herbst appliance, jasper jumper etc
- Dento-facial orthopedic appliances like head gears, rapid maxillary expansion, NiTi expander etc.,
- Appliance for arch development such as molar distalization
- Fixed mechano therapy cases (Begg, PEA, Tip edge, Edgewise, lingual)
- Retention procedures of above treated cases.

**Scheme of examination:**

**A. Theory:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper</th>
<th>- 100 Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II &amp; Paper-III</td>
<td>- 300 Marks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows:

**PART-I:**


**PART-II**

**Paper I:**

Orthodontic history, Concepts of occlusion and esthetics, Child and Adult Psychology, Etiology and classification of malocclusion, Dentofacial Anomalies, Diagnostic procedures and treatment planning in Orthodontics, Practice management in Orthodontics

**Paper II:** Clinical Orthodontics

**Paper III:** Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

* The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

**B. Practical / Clinical Examination:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exercise No: 1</th>
<th>50 Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Functional Case:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection of case for functional appliance and recording of construction bite. Fabrication and delivery of the appliance the next day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exercise No: 2</th>
<th>50 Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Ill stage with auxiliary springs/Wire bending of any stage of fixed orthodontics (OR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Bonding of SWA brackets and construction of suitable arch wire.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exercise No. 3</th>
<th>75 Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display of records of the treated cases</strong> (Minimum of 5 cases)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exercise No: 4</th>
<th>25 Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long case discussions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Time allotted for each exercise:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Exercise</th>
<th>Marks allotted</th>
<th>Approximate Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Functional appliance</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1 hour (each day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>III stage mechanics / Bonding and arch wire fabrication</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1 hr 30 min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display of case records (a minimum of 5 cases to be presented along with all the patients and records)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Long cases</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The complete records of all the cases should be displayed (including transferred cases)

C. Viva Voce  :  100 Marks
   i. Viva-Voce examination:  80 marks
      All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

   ii. Pedagogy Exercise:  20 marks
      A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
6. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL PATHOLOGY AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY

Objectives:

- To train a post graduate dental surgeon so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special pathology dealing with the nature of oral diseases, their causes, processes and effects.
- An oral pathologist is expected to perform routine histopathological evaluation of specimens relating to oral and perioral tissues, to carry out routine diagnostic procedures including hematological, cytological, microbiological, Immunological and ultra structural investigations.
- He/she is expected to have an understanding of current research methodology, collection and interpretation of data, ability to carry out research projects on clinical and or epidemiological aspects, a working knowledge on current databases, automated data retrieval systems, referencing and skill in writing scientific papers.
- He/she is expected to present scientific data pertaining to the field, in conferences both as poster and verbal presentations and totake part in group discussions.

Teaching / Learning Activities:

Broad Outline of Theoretical, Clinical and Practical Courses

I MDS:

1. Biostatistics and Research Methodology:
   - Basic principles of biostatistics and study as applied to dentistry and research
   - Collection/ organization of data/ measurement scales / presentation of data and analysis
   - Measures of central tendency
   - Measures of variability
   - Sampling and planning of health survey
   - Probability, normal distribution & indicative statistics
   - Estimating population values
   - Tests of significance(parametric/non-parametric qualitative methods)
   - Analysis of variance
   - Association, correlation and regression

Approach:
   - Didactic Lectures

2. Applied Gross Anatomy of head and neck, histology and genetics :
   - Temporo-mandibular joint
   - Trigeminal nerve and facial nerve
   - Muscles of mastication
   - Tongue
   - Salivary glands
   - Nerve supply, blood supply, lymphatic drainage & venous drainage of oro-dental tissues
   - Development of face, palate, mandible, maxilla, tongue and applied aspects of the same
   - Development of teeth & dental tissues and developmental defects of oral and maxilla-facial region & abnormalities of teeth
   - Maxillary sinus
   - Jaw muscles and facial muscles
• Introduction to genetics
• Modes of inheritance
• Chromosomal anomalies of oral tissues & single gene disorders

**Approach:**
• Didactic Lectures
• Postings in the Department of Anatomy for dissection of Head, Face and Neck

3. *Physiology (General & Oral):*

• Saliva
• Pain
• Mastication
• Taste
• Deglutition
• Wound healing
• Vitamins (influence on growth, development and structure of oral soft and hard tissues & paraoral tissues)
• Calcium metabolism
• Theories of mineralization
• Tooth eruption and shedding
• Blood and its constituents
• Hormones (influence on growth, development and structure of oral soft and hard tissues & paraoral tissues)

**Approach:**
• Didactic Lectures

4. *Cell Biology:*

• Cell structure and function (ultra structural & molecular aspects)
• Intercellular junctions
• Cell cycle and division
• Cell cycle regulators
• Cell–cell & cell-extracellular matrix interactions
• Detailed molecular aspects of DNA, RNA and intracellular organelles, transcription and translation and molecular biology techniques

**Approach:**
• Seminars & Didactic Lectures

5. *General Histology:*

• Light & electron microscopy considerations of epithelial tissues and glands, bone.
• Light & electron microscopy considerations of hemopoietic system, lymphatic system, muscle, neural tissue, endocrinal system (thyroid, pituitary, parathyroid)

**Approach:**
• Didactic Lectures
• Postings in the Department of Anatomy & Histology for slide discussion
• Record book to be maintained

6. *Biochemistry:*

• Chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins
• Methods of identification and purification
• Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins
• Biological oxidation
• Various techniques-cell fractionation and ultrafiltration, centrifugation, electrophoresis, spectrophotometry and radioactive techniques

Approach:
• Didactic Lectures
• Postings in the Department of Biochemistry to familiarize with various techniques
• Record book to be maintained

7. General Pathology:
• Inflammation and chemical mediator
• Thrombosis
• Embolism
• Necrosis
• Repair
• Degeneration
• Shock
• Hemorrhage
• Pathogenic mechanisms at molecular level
• Blood dyscrasias
• Carcinogenesis and neoplasia

Approach:
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars

8. General Microbiology:
• Definitions of various types of infections
• Routes of infection and spread
• Sterilization, disinfection and antiseptics
• Bacterial genetics
• Physiology, growth of microorganisms

Approach:
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars

9. Basic Immunology:
• Basic principles of immunity, antigen and antibody reaction
• Cell mediated and humoral immunity
• Immunology of hypersensitivity
• Immunological basis of auto immune phenomena
• Immunodeficiency with relevance to opportunistic infections
• Basic principles of transplantation and tumor immunity

Approach:
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars

10. Systemic Microbiology / Applied Microbiology:
Morphology, classification, pathogenicity, mode of transmission, methods of prevention, collection and transport of specimen for laboratory diagnosis, staining methods, common culture media, interpretation of laboratory reports and antibiotic sensitivity tests.
• Staphylococci
• Streptococci
• Corynebacterium diphtheria
• Mycobacteria
• Clostridia, bacteroids & fusobacteria
• Actinomycetales
• Spirochetes
• General structure, broad classification of viruses, pathogenesis, pathology of viral infections
• Herpes virus
• Hepatitis virus
• HIV
• General properties of fungi
• Superficial, subcutaneous, deep opportunistic infections
• General principles of fungal infections, method of collection of samples, diagnosis and examination of fungi

**Approach:**
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars
• Postings in the Department of Microbiology to familiarize with relevant diagnostic methods
• Record book to be maintained

11. Oral biology (Oral and Dental Histology):
• Study of morphology of permanent and deciduous teeth
• Structure and function of oral, dental and paraoral tissues including their ultrastructure, molecular and biochemical aspects

**Approach:**
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars
• Slide discussion on histological appearance of normal oral tissues
• Record book to be maintained

12. Basic Histo-Techniques and Microscopy:
• Routine hematological tests and clinical significance of the same
• Biopsy procedures for oral lesions
• Tissue processing
• Microtome and principles of microtomy
• Various stains used in histopathology and their applications
• Microscope, principles and theories of microscopy
• Light microscopy and various other types including electron microscopy
• Fixation and fixatives
• Ground sections and decalcified sections
• Cytological smears

**Approach:**
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars
• Postings in Clinical Pathology and Microbiology for relevant training
• Preparation of Ground and decalcified sections, tissue processing, sectioning and staining
• Tooth Carving (Permanent Dentition)
• Record book to be maintained
II MDS:

1. **Oral and Dental Pathology:**
   - Developmental disorders of oral and paraoral structures
   - Potentially malignant disorders
   - Benign and malignant tumors of the oral cavity
   - Odontogenic cysts and tumors
   - Pathology of salivary glands
   - Regressive alterations of teeth
   - Bacterial, fungal, viral and protozoal infections of the oral cavity
   - Dental caries
   - Diseases of pulp and periapical region
   - Spread of oral infection
   - Healing of oral wounds
   - Physical and chemical injuries of oral cavity
   - Oral aspects of metabolic diseases
   - Diseases of bones and joints
   - Diseases of skin and mucous membrane
   - Diseases of periodontia
   - Diseases of blood and blood forming organs
   - Diseases of nerves and muscles
   - Oro-facial pain
   - Immunological diseases of oral cavity including tumor immunology
   - Molecular pathology
   - Oral Microbiology

**Approach:**
- Didactic Lectures & Seminars
- Postings in the Department of Dermatology of a Medical College
- Postings in a Cancer Centre

2. **Basic histo-techniques and microscopy:**
   - Enzyme histochemistry
   - Principles, techniques and applications of immunofluorescence
   - Principles, techniques and applications of immunohistochemistry
   - Preparation of frozen sections
   - Museum set up
   - Quality control
   - Animal models

**Approach:**
- Didactic Lectures & Seminars
- Training to be imparted in the Department or in other institutions having the facility
- Visit to the centre of animal experimentation to be familiarize with laboratory techniques, upkeep and care of animals
- Record book to be maintained

3. **Recent Molecular Techniques:**
Basic principles, techniques and applications of –
- PCR
- BLOTS
- Hybridization
- Recombinant DNA technology
- Micro array
- DNA sequencing
- Cell culture and cloning

**Approach:**
- Didactic Lectures & Seminars
- Training to be imparted in the Department or in other institutions having the facility
- Record book to be maintained

4. **Recording of Case History and Clinico-Pathological Discussions:**

**Approach:**
- Postings in the Department of Oral Medicine, Diagnosis & Radiology
- Record of minimum 10 case histories to be maintained

5. **Histopathology – Slide discussion:**
- Record book to be maintained

**III MDS:**
- Forensic odontology
- Giant cell lesions
- Clear cell lesions
- Round cell lesions
- Spindle cell lesions
- Pigmented lesions
- Fibro-osseous lesions
- Mechanism of formation and expansion of cysts of orofacial region
- Mechanism of growth and metastasis of tumors
- Lab diagnosis of bacterial infections
- Lab diagnosis of viral infections
- Lab diagnosis of fungal infections
- Hamartomas
- Phakomatoses
- Vascular tumors of oro-facial region
- Genodermatoses
- Tumor markers
- Histogenesis of salivary gland tumors
- Tumor angiogenesis
- Concept of premalignancy
- Blue cell lesions
- Molecular basics of oral squamous cell carcinoma
- Matrix remodelling in pathological condition
- Etiopathogenesis of developmental defects of teeth
- Viral oncogenesis
- Lesions associated with impacted and missing teeth
- Syndromes affecting oro-facial region
- Hereditary oral defects
• Techniques to assess the prognosis of neoplastic lesions
• Vesiculo-bullous lesions
• Lymphoreticular malignancy
• Haemopoietic malignancy
• Micronutrients
• Oral aspects of metabolic disorders
• Hormones and oro-maxillofacial lesions
• Matrix metalloproteinases
• Current concepts in HIV related oral diseases
• Current concepts in OSMF
• Epithelial –connective tissue interaction
• Stem cell research

Approach:
• Didactic Lectures & Seminars
• Postings in the Department of Forensic Medicine / Sciences
• Record book to be maintained

Monitoring Learning Progress:
It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring should be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment is done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV.

Scheme of Examination:

A. Theory: Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks
   Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks
   (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. Three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows: *

PART-I : Applied Basic Sciences: Applied Anatomy, Physiology (General and oral), Cell Biology, General Histology, Biochemistry, General Pathology, General Pharmacology specially related to drug induced oral mucosal lesions, General and systemic Microbiology, Virology, Mycology, Basic Immunology, Oral Biology (Oral and Dental Histology), Biostatistics and Research Methodology

PART-II

Paper-I : Oral pathology, Oral Microbiology & Immunology and Forensic Odontology
Paper-II : Laboratory techniques & Diagnosis and Oral Oncology
Paper-III : Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)
The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However, a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

B. Practical/Clinical Examination

1. Case Presentation
   a) Long case – 20 marks
   b) Short case – 10 marks

2. Clinical Hematology (any two investigations) – 20 Marks
   Hb%, bleeding time, clotting time, Total WBC count, Differential WBC count and ESR

3. Smear Presentation – 20 marks
   Cytology or microbial smear and staining

4. Paraffin sectioning and H & E Staining – 30 Marks

5. Histopathology slide discussion – 100 Marks

C. Viva Voce – 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination – 80 marks
   All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise – 20 marks
   A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
7. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

OBJECTIVES:
At the end of 3 years of training the candidate should be able to:

Knowledge:
- Applied basic sciences knowledge regarding etiology, diagnosis and management of the prevention, promotion and treatment of all the oral conditions at the individual and community level.
- Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given individual patient or a community for the purpose of planning and execution of Community Oral Health Program.
- Ability to conduct Oral Health Surveys in order to identify all the oral health problems affecting the community and find solutions using multi-disciplinary approach.
- Ability to act as a consultant in community Oral Health, teach, guide and take part in research (both basic and clinical), present and publish the outcome at various scientific conferences and journals, both national and international level.

Skills:
The candidate should be able to
1. Take history, conduct clinical examination including all diagnostic procedures to arrive at diagnosis at the individual level and conduct survey of the community at state and national level of all conditions related to oral health to arrive at community diagnosis.
2. Plan and perform all necessary treatment, prevention and promotion of Oral Health at the individual and community level.
3. Plan appropriate Community Oral Health Program, conduct the program and evaluate, at the community level.
4. Ability to make use of knowledge of epidemiology to identify causes and plan appropriate preventive and control measures.
5. Develop appropriate person power at various levels and their effective utilization.
6. Conduct survey and use appropriate methods to impart Oral Health Education.
7. Develop ways of helping the community towards easy payment plan, and followed by evaluation for their oral health care needs.
8. Develop the planning, implementation, evaluation and administrative skills to carry out successful community Oral Health Programs.

Values:
1. Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of Community Oral Health Activities.
2. To apply ethical and moral standards while carrying out epidemiological researches.
3. Develop communication skills, in particular to explain the causes and prevention of oral diseases to the patient.
4. Be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed and promote teamwork approach.
5. Respect patient’s rights and privileges including patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.

COURSE CONTENTS:
A) **Applied Basic Sciences:**

**Applied Anatomy and Histology:**

a) Applied Anatomy in relation to:
- Development of face
- Bronchial arches
- Muscles of facial expression
- Muscles of mastication
- TMJ
- Salivary gland
- Tongue
- Hard and soft palate
- Infratemporal fossa
- Paranasal air sinuses
- Pharynx and larynx
- Cranial and spinal nerves - with emphasis on trigeminal, facial, glossopharyngeal and hypoglossal nerve
- Osteology of maxilla and mandible
- Blood supply, venous and lymphatic drainage of head and neck
- Lymph nodes of head and neck
- Structure and relations of alveolar process and edentulous mouth
- Genetics-fundamentals

b) Oral Histology:
- Development of dentition, Innervations of dentin and pulp
- Periodontium-development, histology, blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage
- Oral mucous membrane
- Pulp-periodontal complex

**Applied Physiology and Biochemistry:**

- Cell
- Mastication and deglutition
- Food and nutrition
- Metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins and fats
- Vitamins and minerals
- Saliva and Oral health
- Fluid and electrolyte balance
- Pain pathway and mechanism-types, properties
- Blood composition and functions, clotting mechanism and erythropoiesis, Blood groups and transfusions, Pulse and blood pressure,
- Dynamics of blood flow
- Cardiovascular homeostasis-heart sounds
- Respiratory system: Normal physiology and variations in health and diseases, Asphyxiation and artificial respiration
- Endocrinology: thyroid, parathyroid, adrenals, pituitary, sex hormones and pregnancy, Endocrine regulation of blood sugar.

**Applied Pathology:**
- Pathogenic mechanism of molecular level
- Cellular changes following injury
- Inflammation and chemical mediators
- Oedema, thrombosis and embolism
- Hemorrhage and shock
- Neoplasia and metastasis
- Blood disorders
- Histopathology and pathogenesis of dental caries, periodontal disease, oral mucosal lesions, and malignancies
- HIV
- Propagation of dental infection

**Microbiology:**
- Microbial flora of oral cavity
- Bacteriology of dental caries and periodontal disease
- Methods of sterilization
- Infection control in dental office / camps
- Virology of HIV, herpes, hepatitis
- Parasitology
- Basic immunology – basic concepts of immune system in human body
  - Cellular and humoral immunity
  - Antigen and antibody system
  - Hypersensitivity
  - Autoimmune diseases

**Oral Pathology:**
- Detailed description of diseases affecting the oral mucosa, teeth, supporting tissues and jaws.

**Physical and Social Anthropology:**

*Anthropology is a part of Social Sciences, which also constitutes behavioral sciences i.e., Psychology and Sociology. Behavioral Sciences has been mentioned in Public Health.*
- Introduction and definition
- Appreciation of the biological basis of health and disease
- Evolution of human race, various studies of different races by anthropological methods

**Applied Pharmacology:**
- Definition, scope and relations to other branches of medicine, mode of action, bioassay, standardization, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics.
- Chemotherapy of bacterial infections and viral infections – sulphonamides and antibiotics.
- Local anesthesia
- Analgesics and anti-inflammatory drugs
- Hypnotics, tranquilizers and antipyretics
- Important hormones-ACTH, cortisone, insulin and oral antidiabetics.
- Drug addiction and tolerance
- Important pharmacological agents in connection with autonomic nervous system- adrenaline, noradrenaline, atropine
- Brief mention of antihypertensive drugs
- Emergency drugs in dental practice
- Vitamins and haemopoietic drugs
Effect of drugs on oral health

Research Methodology and Biostatistics:

Health Informatics—basic understanding of computers and its components, operating software (Windows), Microsoft office, preparation of teaching materials like slides, project, multimedia knowledge. Operative skills in analyzing the data.

Research Methodology — definitions, types of research, designing written protocol for research, objectivity in methodology, quantification, records and analysis.

Biostatistics — introduction, applications, uses and limitations of bio—statistics in Public Health dentistry, collection of data, presentation of data, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, methods of summarizing, parametric and non parametric tests of significance, correlation and regression, multivariate analysis, sampling and sampling techniques — types, errors, bias, trial and calibration

B) Public Health

Public Health:
- Definition, concepts and philosophy of dental health
- History of public health in India and at international level
- Terminologies used in public health

Health:
- Definition, concepts and philosophy of health
- Health indicators
- Health determinants
- Community and its characteristics and relation to health

Disease:
- Definition, concepts
- Multifactorial causation, natural history, risk factors
- Disease control and eradication, evaluation and causation, infection of specific diseases
- Vaccines and immunization

General Epidemiology:
- Definition and aims, general principles
- Multifactorial causation, natural history, risk factors
- Methods in epidemiology, descriptive, analytical, experimental and classic epidemiology of specific diseases, uses of epidemiology
- Duties of epidemiologist
- General idea of method of investigating chronic diseases, mostly non-infectious nature, epidemic, endemic, and pandemic.
- Ethical conversation in any study requirement
- New knowledge regarding ethical subjects
- Screening of diseases and standard procedures used

Environmental Health:
- Impact of important components of the environment of health
- Principles and methods of identification, evaluation and control of such health hazards
- Pollution of air, water, soil, noise, food
- Water purification, international standards of water
- Domestic and industrial toxins, ionizing radiation
- Occupational hazards
- Waster disposal- various methods and sanitation

**Public Health Education:**
- Definition, aims, principles of health education
- Health education, methods, models, contents, planning health education programs

**Public Health Practice and Administration System in India.**

**Ethics and Jurisprudence:**
- Basic principles of law
- Contract laws- dentist – patient relationships & Legal forms of practice
- Dental malpractice
- Person identification through dentistry
- Legal protection for practicing dentist
- Consumer protection act

**Nutrition in Public Health:**
- Study of science of nutrition and its application to human problem
- Nutritional surveys and their evaluations
- Influence of nutrition and diet on general health and oral health, dental caries, periodontal disease and oral cancers
- Dietary constituents and cariogenecity
- Guidelines for nutrition

**Behavioral Sciences:**
- Definition and introduction
- Sociology: social class, social group, family types, communities and social relationships, culture, its effect on oral health.
- Psychology: definition, development of child psychology, anxiety, fear and phobia, intelligence, learning, motivation, personalities, fear, dentist-patient relationship, modeling and experience

**Hospital Administration:**
- Departmental maintenance, organizational structures
- Types of practices
- Biomedical waste management

**Health Care Delivery System:**
- International oral health care delivery systems – Review
- Central and state system in general and oral health care delivery system if any
- National and health policy
- National health programmes
- Health Planning and Evaluation
- Primary health care – concepts, oral health in PHC and its implications
- National and international health organizations
- Dentists Act 1928, Dental council of India, Ethics, Indian Dental Association
- Role of W.H.O. and Voluntary organizations in Health Care for the Community

**Oral Biology and Genetics:**
- A detailed study of cell structure
- Introduction to Genetics, Gene structure, DNA, RNA
- Genetic counseling, gene typing
- Genetic approaches in the study of oral disorders
• Genetic Engineering - Answer to current health problems

**Demography & Family Planning:**
Demographic trends, family planning methods, milestones in population control in India.

**Health Economics:**
Health benefit analysis and Cost effective analysis

**C) Dental Public Health:**

**Dental Public Health:**
- History
- Definition and concepts of dental public health
- Differences between clinical and community dentistry
- Critical review of current practice
- Dental problems of specific population groups such as chronically ill, handicapped and institutionalized group

**Epidemiology of Oral Diseases and Conditions:**
- Dental caries, gingival, periodontal disease malocclusion, dental Fluorosis, oral cancer, TMJ disorders and other oral health related problems.

**Oral Survey Procedures:**
- Planning
- Implementation
- WHO basic oral health methods 1997
- Indices for dental diseases and conditions
- Evaluation

**Delivery of Dental Care:**
- Dental person power – dental auxiliaries
- Dentist – population ratios,
- Public dental care programs
- School dental health programs- Incremental and comprehensive care
- Private practice and group practice
- Oral health policy – National and international policy

**Payment for Dental Care:**
- Prepayment
- Post-payment
- Reimbursement plans
- Voluntary agencies
- Health insurance

**Evaluation of Quality of Dental Care:**
- Problems in public and private oral health care system program
- Evaluation of quality of services, governmental control

**Preventive Dentistry:**
- Levels of prevention
- Preventive oral health programs screening, health education and motivation
- Prevention of all dental diseases-dental caries, periodontal diseases, oral cancer, malocclusion and Dentofacial anomalies
- Role of dentist in prevention of oral diseases at individual and community level.
- Fluoride
- History
- Mechanism of action
- Metabolism
- Fluoride toxicity
- Fluorosis
- Systemic and topical preparations
- Advantages and disadvantages of each
- Update regarding Fluorosis
- Epidemiological studies
- Methods of fluoride supplements
- Defluoridation techniques
- Antifluoridation lobby

- Plaque control measures-
  - Health Education
  - Personal oral hygiene
  - Tooth brushing technique
  - Dentifrices, mouth rinses

- Pit and fissure sealant, ART, Preventive resin restoration
- Preventive oral health care for medically compromised individual
- Update on recent preventive modalities
- Caries vaccines
- Dietary counseling

**Practice Management:**

- Definition
- Principles of management of dental practice and types
- Organization and administration of dental practice
- Ethical and legal issues in dental practice
- Current trends
- Infection control in dental practice

**Tobacco Counseling:**

- Health Consequences
- Tobacco dependence
- Benefits of intervention
- Tobacco cessation
- Role of dentist

**Health Man Power Planning:**

**Structured Training Schedule:**

**FIRST YEAR**

**Seminars:**

- 5 seminars in basic sciences subject,
- To conduct 10 journal clubs
- Library assignment on assigned topics – 2
- Submission of synopsis for dissertation-within 6 months
- Periodic review of dissertation at two monthly intervals

**Clinical Training:**

1. Clinical assessment of patient
2. Learning different criteria and instruments used in various oral indices assessing oral hygiene, periodontal disease, wasting disease, fluorosis and malocclusion – 5 cases each
   - Oral Hygiene Index – Greene and Vermillion
   - Oral Hygiene Index – Simplified
   - DMF – DMF (T), DMF (S)
   - def t/s
   - Fluorosis Indices – Dean’s Fluorosis Index, Tooth Surface Index for Fluorosis, Thylstrup and Fejerskov Index
   - Community Periodontal Index (CPI)
   - Plaque Index-Silness and Loe, gingival index – Loe and Silness
   - Russels periodontal disease index
   - WHO Oral Health Assessment Form – 1997
   - Carrying out treatment (under comprehensive oral health care) of 10 patients
   - maintaining complete records.

Field Programme:
- Carrying out preventive programs and health education for school children of the adopted school.
- School based preventive programs-
  - Topical Fluoride application-Sodium Fluoride, Stannous Fluoride, Acidulated Phosphate Fluoride preparations and Fluoride varnishes, Fluoride mouth rinses
  - Pit and Fissure Sealant – chemically cured (GIC), light cured
  - Minimal Invasive Treatment-Preventive Resin Restorations (PRR), Atraumatic Restorative Treatment (ART)
  - Organizing and carrying out dental camps in both urban and rural areas.

3. Visit to slum, water treatment plant, sewage treatment plant, and Milk dairy, Public Health Institute, Anti-Tobacco Cell, Primary Health Center and submitting reports.

4. In additions the postgraduate shall assist and guide the under graduate students in their clinical and field programs.

SECOND YEAR

Seminars:
- Seminars in Public Health and Dental Public Health topics
- Conducting journal clubs
- Short term research project on assigned topics – 2
- Periodic review of dissertation at monthly reviews

Clinical Training-Continuation of the Clinical Training:
1. Clinical assessment of patient
2. Learning different criteria and instruments used in various oral indices assessing oral hygiene, periodontal disease, wasting disease, fluorosis and malocclusion – 5 each
   - Oral Hygiene Index – Greene and Vermillion
   - Oral Hygiene Index – Simplified
   - DMF – DMF (T), DMF (S)
   - def t/s
   - Fluorosis Indices – Dean’s Fluorosis Index, Tooth Surface Index for Fluorosis, Thylstrup and Fejerskov Index
   - Community Periodontal Index (CPI)
   - Plaque Index-Silness and Loe, gingival index – Loe and Silness
   - Russels periodontal disease index
- WHO Oral Health Assessment Form – 1987
- Carrying out treatment (under comprehensive oral health care) of 10 patients – maintaining complete records

**Field Program – Continuation of Field Program:**

- Carrying out school dental health education
- School based preventive programs-
  - Topical Fluoride application– Sodium Fluoride, Stannous Fluoride, Acidulated Phosphate Fluoride preparations and Fluoride varnishes, Fluoride mouth rinses
  - Pit and Fissure Sealant – chemically cured (GIC), light cured
  - Minimal Invasive Treatment-Preventive Resin Restorations (PRR), Atraumatic Restorative Treatment (ART)
  - Organizing and carrying out dental camps in both urban and rural areas.
- Assessing oral health status of various target groups like School children, Expectant mothers Handicapped, Underprivileged, and geriatric populations. Planning dental manpower and financing dental health care for the above group.
- Application of the following preventive measures in clinic-10 Cases each.
  - Topical Fluoride application – Sodium Fluoride, Stannous Fluoride, Acidulated Phosphate Fluoride preparations and Fluoride varnishes.
  - Pit and Fissure Sealant
- Planning total health care for school children in an adopted school:
  - Periodic surveying of school children
  - Incremental dental care
  - Comprehensive dental care
- Organizing and conducting community oral health surveys for all oral conditions-3 surveys
- In addition the post graduate shall assist and guide the undergraduate students in their clinical and field programs
- To take lecture classes (2) for Undergraduate students in order to learn teaching methods (pedagogy) on assigned topic.

**THIRD YEAR:**

**Seminars:**

- Seminars on recent advances in Preventive Dentistry and Dental Public Health
- Critical evaluation of scientific articles – 10 articles
- Completion and submission of dissertation

**Clinical Training:**

- Clinical assessment of patient
- Learning different criteria and instruments used in various oral indices assessing oral hygiene, periodontal disease, wasting disease, fluorosis and malocclusion – 5 each
  - Oral Hygiene Index – Greene and Vermillion
  - Oral Hygiene Index – Simplified
  - DMF – DMF (T), DMF (S)
  - def t/s
  - Fluorosis Indices – Dean’s Fluorosis Index, Tooth Surface Index for Fluorosis, Thylstrup and Fejerskov Index
  - Community Periodontal Index (CPI)
  - Plaque Index-Silness and Loe, gingival index – Loe and Silness
  - Russels periodontal disease index
- WHO Oral Health Assessment Form – 1987
- Carrying out treatment (under comprehensive oral health care) of 10 patients – maintaining complete records

- Carrying out school dental health education
- School based preventive programs-
  - Topical Fluoride application – Sodium Fluoride, Stannous Fluoride, Acidulated Phosphate Fluoride preparations and Fluoride varnishes.
  - Pit and Fissure Sealant
  - Minimal Invasive Techniques – Preventive Resin Restorations (PRR), Atraumatic Restorative Treatment (ART)
- To take lecture classes (2) for Undergraduate students in order to learn teaching methods (pedagogy) on assigned topic
- Exercise on solving community health problems – 10 problems
- Application of the following preventive measures in clinic – 10 cases each.
  - Topical Fluoride application – Sodium Fluoride, Stannous Fluoride, Acidulated Phosphate Fluoride preparations
  - Pit and Fissure sealants
- Dental – health education training of school teachers, social workers, health workers,
- Posting at dental satellite centers/ nodal centers
- In addition the post graduate shall assist and guide the under graduate students in their clinical and field programs.

**Monitoring Learning Process:**

It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV.

**Scheme of Examination**

**A. Theory:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Paper</th>
<th>Marks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Basic Sciences Paper</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Paper-I, Paper-II &amp; Paper-III</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows: *


**PART-II :**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paper</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Dental Public Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Paper-III : Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

* The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

B. Practical / Clinical Examination : 200 Marks

1. Clinical examination of at least 2 patients representing the community – includes history, main complaints, examination and recording of the findings, using indices for the assessment of oral health and presentation of the observation including diagnosis, comprehensive treatment planning. (50 Marks – 1 ½ Hrs)

2. Performing (50 Marks – 1 ½ Hrs)
   a. One of the treatment procedures as per treatment plan. (Restorative, surgical, rehabilitation)
   b. Preventive oral health care procedure.
   c. One of the procedures specified in the curriculum

3. Critical evaluation of a given research article published in an international journal • Marks – 1 Hour)

4. Problem solving – a hypothetical oral health situation existing in a community is given with sufficient data. The student as a specialist in community dentistry is expected to suggest practical solutions to the existing oral health situation of the given community. (50 Marks – 1 ½ Hours)

C. Viva Voce : 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks
   All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks
   A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
8. PEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

OBJECTIVES:
At the end of 3 years of training the candidate should be able to
1. Create not only a good oral health in the child but also a good citizen tomorrow.
2. Instill a positive attitude and behavior in children
3. Understand the principles of prevention and preventive dentistry right from birth to adolescence
4. Guide and counsel the parents in regards to various treatment modalities including different facets of preventive dentistry
5. Prevent and intercept developing malocclusion

Skills:
1. Obtain proper clinical history, methodological examination of the child patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and interpret them. and arrive at a reasonable diagnosis and treat appropriately.
2. Be competent to treat dental diseases which are occurring in child patient.
3. Manage to repair and restore the lost / tooth structure to maintain harmony between both hard and soft tissues of the oral cavity.
4. Manage the disabled children effectively and efficiently, tailored to the needs of individual requirement and conditions.
5. To acquire skills in managing efficiently life threatening conditions with emphasis on basic life support measures.

Attitudes:
1. Develop an attitude to adopt ethical principles in all aspects of Pedodontic practice.
2. Professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered.
3. Treatment care is to be delivered irrespective of the social status, cast, creed, and religion of the patients.
4. Willingness to share the knowledge and clinical experience with professional colleagues.
5. Willingness to adopt, after a critical assessment, new methods and techniques of Pedodontic management developed from time to time, based on scientific research, which are in the best interest of the child patient.
6. Respect child patient’s rights and privileges, including child patients right to information and right to seek a second opinion.
7. Develop an attitude to seek opinion from allied medical and dental specialities, as and when required.

COURSE CONTENTS:

A) Applied Basic Sciences:

Applied Anatomy of Head and Neck:
- Anatomy of the scalp, temple and face
- Anatomy of the triangles of neck and deep structures of the neck
- Cranial and facial bones and its surrounding soft tissues with its applied aspects
- Muscles of head and neck
- Arterial supply, venous drainage and lymphatics of head and neck
- Congenital abnormalities of the head and neck
- Anatomy of the cranial nerves
• Anatomy of the tongue and its applied aspects
• Anatomy and its applied aspects of salivary glands, pharynx, thyroid and parathyroid gland, larynx, trachea, esophagus
• Autonomous nervous system of head and neck
• Functional anatomy of mastication, deglutition, speech, respiration and circulation
• TMJ: anatomy and function

**Applied Physiology:**
Introduction, Mastication, deglutition, digestion and assimilation, Homeostasis, fluid and electrolyte balance. Blood composition, volume, function, blood groups and hemorrhage, Blood transfusion, circulation, Heart, Pulse, Blood pressure, Normal ECG, capillary and lymphatic circulation, shock, respiration, control, anoxia, hypoxia, asphyxia, artificial respiration. Endocrine glands in particular reference to pituitary, parathyroid and thyroid glands and sex hormones. Role of calcium and Vit D in growth and development of teeth, bone and jaws. Role of Vit A, C and B complex in oral mucosal and periodontal health. Physiology and function of the masticatory system. Speech mechanism, swallowing and deglutition mechanism, salivary glands and Saliva

**Applied Pathology:**
Inflammation and chemical mediators, Thrombosis, Embolism, Necrosis, Repair, Degeneration, Shock, Hemorrhage, Blood dyscrasias, Pathogenesis of Dental Caries, Periodontal diseases, tumors, oral mucosal lesions etc. in children

**Applied Microbiology:**
Microbiology & Immunology as related to Oral Diseases in Children: Basic concepts, immune system in human body, Auto Immune diseases and Immunology of Dental caries.

**Applied Nutrition & Dietics:**
• General principles, balanced diet, effect of dietary deficiencies and starvation, protein energy, malnutrition, Kwashiorkor, Marasmus.
• Fluid and Electrolytic balance in maintaining haemostasis
• Diet, digestion, absorption, transportation and utilization

**Genetics:**
• Introduction to genetics
• Cell structure, DNA, RNA, protein synthesis, cell division
• Modes of inheritance
• Chromosomal anomalies of oral tissues & single gene disorders

**Growth & Development:**

B) **Pediatric Dentistry:**
• Child Psychology:
  Development & Classification of behavior, personality, intelligence in children, theories of child psychology, stages of psychological child development, fear, anxiety, apprehension & its management.

• Behavior Management: Non-pharmacological & Pharmacological methods.
• Child Abuse & Dental Neglect:

• Conscious Sedation:

• Deep Sedation & General Anesthesia in Pediatric Dentistry: (Including Other Drugs, Synergic & Antagonistic Actions of Various Drugs Used in Children

Preventive Pedodontics:


Dental Plaque:

Definition, Initiation, Pathogenesis, Biochemistry, and Morphology & Metabolism.

Gingival & Periodontal diseases in Children:

• Normal Gingiva & Periodontium in children.
• Gingival & Periodontal diseases – Etiology, Pathogenesis, Prevention & Management

Pediatric Operative Dentistry:

• Principle of Operative Dentistry along with modifications of materials/past, current & latest including tooth colored materials.
• Modifications required for cavity preparation in primary and young permanent teeth.
• Various Isolation Techniques
• Restorations of decayed primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children using various restorative material like Glass Ionomer, Composites, Silver, Amalgam & latest material (gallium)
• Stainless steel, Polycarbonate & Resin Crowns / Veneers & fibre post systems.

Pediatric Endodontics:

• Primary Dentition: - Diagnosis of pulpal diseases and their management – Pulp capping, Pulpotomy, Pulpectomy (Materials & Methods), Controversies & recent concepts.
• Young permanent teeth and permanent teeth, Pulp capping, Pulpotomy, Apexogenesis, Apexification, Concepts, Techniques and Materials used for different procedures.
• Recent advances in Pediatric diagnosis and Endodontics.
• Prosthetic consideration in Pediatric Dentistry.

Traumatic Injuries in Children:

• Classifications & Importance.
• Sequelae & reaction of teeth to trauma.
• Management of Traumatized teeth with latest concepts.
• Management of jaw fractures in children.

Interceptive Orthodontics:

• Concepts of occlusion and esthetics: Structure and function of all anatomic components of occlusion, mechanics of articulations, recording of masticatory function, diagnosis of Occlusal dysfunction, relationship of TMJ anatomy and pathology and related neuromuscular physiology.
A comprehensive review of the local and systemic factors in the causation of malocclusion.

Recognition and management of normal and abnormal developmental occlusions in primary, mixed and permanent dentitions in children (Occlusal Guidance).


Myofunctional appliances: Basic principles, contemporary appliances: Design & Fabrication

Removable appliances: Basic principles, contemporary appliances: Design & Fabrication

Case selection & diagnosis in interceptive Orthodontics (Cephalometrics, Image processing, Tracing, Radiation hygiene, Video imaging & advance Cephalometric techniques).

Space Management: Etiology, Diagnosis of space problems, analysis, Biomechanics, Planned extraction in interceptive orthodontics.

Oral Habits in Children:

Definition, Etiology & Classification
Clinical features of digit sucking, tongue thrusting, mouth breathing & various other secondary habits.
Management of oral habits in children

Dental care of Children with special needs:
Definition, Etiology, Classification, Behavioral, Clinical features & Management of children with:

Physically handicapped conditions
Mentally compromising conditions
Medically compromising conditions
Genetic disorders

Oral manifestations of Systemic Conditions in Children & their Management

Management of Minor Oral Surgical Procedures in Children

Dental Radiology as related to Pediatric Dentistry

Cariology:

Historical background
Definition, Aetiology & Pathogenesis
Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth in children.
Role of diet and nutrition in Dental Caries
Dietary modifications & Diet counseling.
Subjective & objective methods of Caries detection with emphasis on Caries Activity tests, Caries prediction, Caries susceptibility & their clinical Applications

Pediatric Oral Medicine & Clinical Pathology: Recognition & Management of developmental dental anomalies, teething disorders, stomatological conditions, mucosal lesions, viral infections etc.

Congenital Abnormalities in Children: Definition, Classification, Clinical features & Management.

Dental Emergencies in Children and their Management.

Dental Materials used in Pediatric Dentistry.
C) Preventive Dentistry:

- Definition
- Principles & Scope
- Types of prevention
- Different preventive measures used in Pediatric Dentistry including fissure sealants and caries vaccine.

Dental Health Education & School Dental Health Programmes:

Dental health concepts, Effects of civilization and environment, Dental Health delivery system, Public Health measures related to children along with principles of Pediatric Preventive Dentistry

Fluorides:

- Historical background
- Systemic & Topical fluorides
- Mechanism of action
- Toxicity & Management.
- Defluoridation techniques.

Medico legal aspects in Pediatric Dentistry with emphasis on informed consent.

Counseling in Pediatric Dentistry

Case History Recording: Outline of principles of examination, diagnosis & treatment planning.


Comprehensive Infant Oral Health Care.


Comprehensive cleft care management with emphasis on counseling, feeding, nasoalveolar bone remodeling, speech rehabilitation.

Setting up of Pediatric Dentistry Clinic.

Emerging concepts in Pediatric Dentistry of scope of lasers / minimum invasive procedures in Pediatric Dentistry.

Preclinical Work

(Duration – first 6 Months of First Year MDS)

(One on Each Exercise)

1. Carving of all deciduous teeth
2. Basic wire bending exercises (Clasps, Bows, Retractors and Springs, etc., on patient models)
3. Basics for Spot welding exercises
4. Fabrication of
   a. Maxillary bite plate / Hawley’s’
   b. Maxillary expansion screw appliance
   c. Canine retractor appliance
d. All habit breaking appliances
   - Removable type
   - Fixed type
   - Partially fixed and removable
e. Myofunctional appliances – Twin block, Activator, Lip bumper, Oral Screen
f. Making of inclined plane appliance
g. Feeding appliances

5. Basic soldering exercises – making of a lamppost of stainless steel wire pieces of different gauges soldered on either side of heavy gauge main post.

6. Fabrication of space maintainers
   a. Removable type-
      • Unilateral Non – Functional space maintainer
      • Bilateral Non-Functional space maintainer
   b. Space Regainers –
      • Gerber or Opancoile space regainer
   c. Fixed Space maintainers
      • Band & loop space maintainer
      • Transpalatal arch space maintainer
      • Nance Palatal holding arch
      • Distal shoe appliance

7. Basics for spot welding exercise

8. Collection of extracted deciduous and permanent teeth
   a. Sectioning of the teeth at various levels and planes
   b. Drawing of section and shapes of pulp
   c. Phantom Head Exercises : Performing ideal cavity preparation for various restorative materials for both Deciduous and permanent teeth
   d. Performing pulpotomy, root canal treatment and Apexification procedure
      i) Tooth preparation and fabrication of various temporary and permanent restorations on fractured anterior teeth.
      ii) Preparation of teeth for various types of crowns
      iii) Laminates/veneers
      iv) Bonding & banding exercise


10. Computation of:
    a. Caries index and performing various caries activity tests.
    b. Oral Hygiene Index
    c. Fluorosis Index

11. Surgical Exercises :
    a. Fabrication of splints
    b. Type of Wiring
    c. Suturing

12. Taking of periapical, occlusal, bitewing radiographs of children
    b. Developing and processing of films, thus obtained
    c. Tracing of soft tissue dental and skeletal landmarks as observed on Cephalometric radiographs and drawing of various planes and angles, further interpretation of Cephalometric radiographs.
    d. Mixed dentition cast analysis

13. Library assignment

14. Synopsis

Clinical work Requirements from 7 to 36 months

The following is the minimum requirement to be completed before the candidate can be considered eligible to appear in the final M.D.S Examinations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.</th>
<th>Clinical Work</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>7 To 12</th>
<th>13 To 24</th>
<th>25 To 36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

134
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Months</th>
<th>Months</th>
<th>Months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Behavior Management of different age groups children with complete records.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Detailed Case evaluation with complete records, treatment planning and presentation of cases with chair side and discussion</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Practical application of Preventive dentistry concepts in a class of 35-50 children &amp; Dental Health Education &amp; Motivation.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Pediatric Operative Dentistry with application of recent concepts. (a). Management of Dental Caries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(I) Class I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(II) Class II</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(III) Other Restorations</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b). Management of traumatized anterior teeth</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c ) Aesthetic Restorations</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Crowns</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Other Crowns</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Fixed : Space Maintainers Habit breaking appliances</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Removable : Space Maintainers Habit breaking appliances</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Functional Appliances</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Preventive measures like fluoride applications &amp; Pit &amp; Fissure Sealants applications with complete follow-up and diet counseling</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Special Assignments (i) School Dental Health Programmes</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) Camps etc.,</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Library usage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Laboratory usage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Continuing Dental Health Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The figures given against Sl. No. 4 to 12 are the minimum number of recommended procedures to be performed)

**Monitoring Learning Progress:**

It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring is to be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be
structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV

Scheme of Examination:

A. Theory:  Part-I:  Basic Sciences Paper  - 100 Marks
            Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III  - 300 Marks
            (100 Marks for each Paper)

Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows: *


Part-II:

Paper-I: Clinical Paedodontics
1. Conscious sedation, Deep Sedation & General Anesthesia in Pediatric Dentistry
2. Gingival & Periodontal Diseases in Children
3. Pediatric Operative Dentistry
4. Pediatric Endodontics
5. Traumatic Injuries in Children
6. Interceptive Orthodontics
7. Oral Habits in children
8. Dental Care of Children with special needs
9. Oral Manifestations of Systemic Conditions in Children & their Management
10. Management of Minor Oral Surgical Procedures in Children
11. Dental Radiology as Related to Pediatric Dentistry
12. Pediatric Oral Medicine & Clinical Pathology
13. Congenital Abnormalities in Children
14. Dental Emergencies in Children & Their Management
15. Dental Materials Used in Pediatric Dentistry
16. Case History Recording
17. Setting up of Pedodontic & Preventive Dentistry Clinic

Paper-II: Preventive and Community Dentistry as applied to Pediatric Dentistry
1. Child Psychology
2. Behavior Management
3. Child Abuse & Dental Neglect
4. Preventive Pedodontics
5. Cariology
6. Preventive Dentistry
7. Dental Health Education & School Dental Health Programmes:
8. Fluorides
9. Epidemiology
10. Comprehensive Infant Oral Health Care/Comprehensive cleft care
Paper-III: Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

* The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

B. Practical / Clinical Examination : 200 Marks

The Clinical / Practical and Viva-Voce Examinations are conducted for a minimum of two days.

First Day:
1. Case Discussion, Pulp Therapy i.e. Pulpectomy on a Primary Molar.

   Case Discussion : 20 marks
   Rubber Dam application : 10 marks
   Working length X-ray : 20 marks
   Obturation : 20 marks
   Total : 70 marks

2. Case Discussion, Crown preparation on a Primary Molar for Stainless steel crown and cementation of the same.

   Case discussion : 10 marks
   Crown Preparation : 20 marks
   Crown selection and Cementation : 20 marks
   Total : 50 marks

3. Case Discussion, band adaptation for fixed type of space maintainer and impression making.

   Case discussion : 20 marks
   Band adaptation : 20 marks
   Impression : 20 marks
   Total : 60 marks

Second Day:
1. Evaluation of Fixed Space Maintainer and Cementation : 20 marks

C. Viva Voce : 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks

   All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks

   A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.
9. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:
At the end of 3 years of training the candidate should be able to acquire adequate knowledge of the discipline.

Knowledge:
Theoretical, Clinical and practical knowledge of all oral mucosal lesions, skeletal involvement of maxillofacial region, diagnostic procedures pertaining to them and latest information of imaging modules.

Skills:
Three important skills need to be imparted in maxillofacial diseases
1. Diagnostic skill in recognition of oral diseases with radiographic diagnosis and their management
2. Research skills in handling scientific problems pertaining to oral treatment
3. Clinical and Didactic skills in encouraging younger doctors to attain learning objectives

Attitudes:
The positive mental attitude and the persistence of continued learning need to be inculcated

COURSE CONTENTS:

A) Applied Basic Sciences:

Applied Anatomy:
1. Gross anatomy of the face:
   a. Muscles of Facial Expression and Muscles of Mastication
   b. Facial nerve
   c. Facial artery
   d. Facial vein
   e. Parotid gland and its relations
   f. Sub mandibular salivary gland and its relations
2. Neck region:
   a. Triangles of the neck with special reference to Carotid, Digastric triangles and midline structures
   b. Facial spaces
   c. Carotid system of arteries, Vertebral Artery, and Subclavian arteries
   d. Jugular system
      Internal jugular
      External jugular
   e. Lymphatic drainage
   f. Cervical plane
   g. Muscles derived from Pharyngeal arches
   h. Infratemporal fossa in detail and temporomandibular joint
   i. Endocrine glands
      • Pituitary
      • Thyroid
      • Parathyroid
   j. Exocrine glands
      • Parotid
      • Thyroid
• Parathyroid
  k. Sympathetic chain
  l. Cranial nerves- V, VII, IX, XI, & XII
3. Oral Cavity:
  a. Vestibule and oral cavity proper
  b. Tongue and teeth
  c. Palate – soft and hard
4. Nasal Cavity
  a. Nasal septum
  b. Lateral wall of nasal cavity
  c. Paranasal air sinuses
5. Pharynx:
6. Gross salient features of brain and spinal cord with references to attachment of cranial nerves to the brainstem
   Detailed study of the cranial nerve nuclei of V, VII, IX, X, XI, XII
7. Osteology:
   a) Comparative study of fetal and adult skull
   b) Mandible: Development, ossification, age changes and evaluation of mandible in detail

**Embryology:**
1. Development of face, palate, nasal septum and nasal cavity, paranasal air sinuses
2. Pharyngeal apparatus in detail including the floor of the primitive pharynx
3. Development of tooth in detail and the age changes
4. Development of salivary glands
5. Congenital anomalies of face must be dealt in detail.

**Histology:**
1. Study of epithelium of oral cavity and the respiratory tract
2. Connective tissue
3. Muscular tissue
4. Nervous tissue
5. Blood vessels
6. Cartilage
7. Bone and tooth
8. Tongue
9. Salivary glands
10. Tonsil, thymus, lymph nodes

**Physiology:**
1. General Physiology:
   a. Cell
   b. Body Fluid Compartments
   c. Classification
   d. Composition
   e. Cellular transport
   f. RMP and action potential
2. Muscle Nerve Physiology:
   a. Structure of a neuron and properties of nerve fibers
   b. Structure of muscle fibers and properties of muscle fibers
   c. Neuromuscular transmission
   d. Mechanism of muscle contraction
3. Blood:
a. RBC and Hb  
b. WBC – Structure and functions  
c. Platelets – functions and applied aspects  
d. Plasma proteins  
e. Blood Coagulation with applied aspects  
f. Blood groups  
g. Lymph and applied aspects  

4. Respiratory System:  
a. Air passages, composition of air, dead space, mechanics of respiration with pressure and volume changes  
b. Lung volumes and capacities and applied aspects  
c. Oxygen and carbon dioxide transport  
d. Neural regulation of respiration  
e. Chemical regulation of respiration  
f. Hypoxia, effects of increased barometric pressure and decreased barometric pressure  

5. Cardio-Vascular System:  
a. Cardiac Cycle  
b. Regulation of heart rate/ Stroke volume / cardiac output / blood flow  
c. Regulation of blood pressure  
d. Shock, hypertension, cardiac failure  

6. Excretory System:  
a. Renal function tests  

7. Gastro – intestinal tract:  
a. Composition, functions and regulation of:  
   • Saliva  
   • Gastric juice  
   • Pancreatic juice  
   • Bile and intestinal juice  
   • Mastication and deglutition  

8. Endocrine System:  
a. Hormones – classification and mechanism of action  
b. Hypothalamic and pituitary hormones  
c. Thyroid hormones  
d. Parathyroid hormones and calcium homeostasis  
e. Pancreatic hormones  
f. Adrenal hormones  

9. Central Nervous System:  
a. Ascending tract with special references to pain pathway  

10. Special Senses:  
a. Gustation and Olfaction  

**Biochemistry:**  

1. Carbohydrates – Disaccharides specifically maltose, lactose, sucrose  
a. Digestion of starch/absorption of glucose  
b. Metabolism of glucose, specifically glycolysis, TCA cycle, gluconeogenesis  
c. Blood sugar regulation  
d. Glycogen storage regulation
e. Glycogen storage diseases
f. Galactosemia and fructosemia

2. Lipids
   a. Fatty acids- Essential/non essential
   b. Metabolism of fatty acids- oxidation, ketone body formation, utilization ketosis
   c. Outline of cholesterol metabolism- synthesis and products formed from cholesterol

3. Protein
   a. Amino acids- essential/non essential, complete/ incomplete proteins
   b. Transamination/ Deamination (Definition with examples)
   c. Urea cycle
   d. Tyrosine-Hormones synthesized from tyrosine
   e. In born errors of amino acid metabolism
   f. Methionine and transmethylation

4. Nucleic Acids
   a. Purines/Pyrimidines
   b. Purine analogs in medicine
   c. DNA/RNA – Outline of structure
   d. Transcription/translation
   e. Steps of protein synthesis
   f. Inhibitors of protein synthesis
   g. Regulation of gene function

5. Minerals
   a. Calcium/Phosphorus metabolism specifically regulation of serum calcium levels
   b. Iron metabolism
   c. Iodine metabolism
   d. Trace elements in nutrition

6. Energy Metabolism
   a. Basal metabolic rate
   b. Specific dynamic action (SDA) of foods

7. Vitamins
   a. Mainly these vitamins and their metabolic role- specifically vitamin A, Vitamin C, Vitamin D, Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Pyridoxine

Pathology:

1. Inflammation:
   a. Repair and regeneration, necrosis and gangrene
   b. Role of complement system in acute inflammation
   c. Role of arachidonic acid and its metabolites in acute inflammation
   d. Growth factors in acute inflammation
   e. Role of molecular events in cell growth and intercellular signaling cell surface receptors
   f. Role of NSAIDS in inflammation
   g. Cellular changes in radiation injury and its manifestations

2. Homeostasis:
   a. Role of Endothelium in thrombo genesis
   b. Arterial and venous thrombi
   c. Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation
d. Shock: Pathogenesis of hemorrhagic, neurogenic, septic, cardiogenic shock, circulatory disturbances, ischemic hyperemia, venous congestion, edema, infarction

3. Chromosomal Abnormalities:
   a. Marfan’s syndrome
   b. Ehler’s Danlos Syndrome
   c. Fragile X Syndrome

4. Hypersensitivity:
   a. Anaphylaxis
   b. Type II Hypersensitivity
   c. Type III Hypersensitivity
   d. Cell mediated Reaction and its clinical importance
   e. Systemic Lupus Erythmatosus
   f. Infection and infective granulomas

5. Neoplasia:
   a. Classification of Tumors
   b. Carcinogenesis & Carcinogens – Chemical, Viral and Microbial
   c. Grading and Staging of Cancer, tumor Angiogenesis, Paraneoplastic Syndrome
   d. Spread of tumors
   e. Characteristics of benign and malignant tumors

6. Others:
   a. Sex linked agamaglobulinemia
   b. AIDS
   c. Management of Immune deficiency patients requiring surgical procedures
   d. De George’s Syndrome
   e. Ghons complex, post primary pulmonary tuberculosis – pathology and pathogenesis

**Pharmacology:**
1. Definition of terminologies used
2. Dosage and mode of administration of drugs
3. Action and fate of drugs in the body
4. Drugs acting on CNS
5. Drug addiction, tolerance and hypersensitive reactions
6. General and local anesthetics, hypnotics, antiepileptics and tranquilizers
7. Chemotherapeutics and antibiotics
8. Analgesics and anti – pyretics
9. Anti – tubercular and anti – syphilitic drugs
10. Antiseptics, sialogogues, and anti – sialogogues
11. Haematinics
12. Anti – diabetics
13. Vitamins – A, B Complex, C, D, E & K
14. Steroids

**B) Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology:**
Study includes Seminars / lectures / Demonstrations
1. History of radiology, structure of x – ray tube, production of x – ray, property of x – rays
2. Biological effects of radiation
3. Films and recording media
4. Processing of image in radiology
5. Design of x-ray department, dark room and use of automatic processing units
6. Localization by radiographic techniques
7. Faults of dental radiographs and concept of ideal radiograph
8. Quality assurance and audit in dental radiology
9. Extra – oral-imaging techniques
10. OPG and other radiologic techniques
11. Advanced imaging techniques like CBCT, CT Scan, MRI, Ultrasound
12. Basic Anatomy of sectional imaging with case interpretations of CT / CBCT / MRI
13. Radio nucleotide techniques
14. Contrast radiography in salivary gland, TMJ, and other radiolucent pathologies
15. Radiation protection and ICRP guidelines
16. Art of radiographic report, writing and descriptors preferred in reports
17. Radiograph differential diagnosis of radiolucent, radio opaque and mixed lesions
18. Digital radiology and its various types of advantages

C) Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigations:

Study includes seminars / lectures / discussion

1. Methods of clinical diagnosis of oral and systemic diseases as applicable to oral tissues including modern diagnostic techniques
2. Laboratory investigations including special investigations of oral and oro – facial diseases
3. Teeth in local and systemic diseases, congenital, and hereditary disorders
4. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases
5. Oro – facial pain
6. Psychosomatic aspects of oral diseases
7. Management of medically compromised patients including medical emergencies in the dental chair
8. Congenital and Hereditary disorders involving tissues of oro facial region
9. Systemic diseases due to oral foci of infection
10. Hematological, Dermatological, Metabolic, Nutritional, & Endocrinal conditions with oral manifestations
11. Neuromuscular diseases affecting oro – facial region
12. Salivary gland disorders
13. Tongue in oral and systemic diseases
14. TMJ dysfunction and diseases
15. Concept of immunity as related to oro – facial lesions, including AIDS
16. Cysts, Neoplasms, Odontomes, and fibro – osseous lesions
17. Oral changes in Osteo – dystrophies and chondro – dystrophies
18. Pre malignant and malignant lesions of oro facial region
19. Allergy and other miscellaneous conditions
20. Therapeutics in oral medicine – clinical pharmacology
21. Forensic odontology
22. Computers in oral diagnosis and imaging
23. Evidence based oral care in treatment planning
24. Molecular Biology

Essential Knowledge:

Basic medical subjects, Oral Medicine, Clinical Dentistry, Management of Medical Emergencies, Oral Radiology techniques and Interpretation, Diagnosis of Oro – facial disorders
Procedural and Operative Skills:

1st Year:
1. Examination of Patient
   - Case history recordings – 100
   - FNAC – 50
   - Biopsy – 50
   - Observe, Assist, & Perform under supervision
2. Intra – oral radiographs:
   - Perform and interpretation – 500
3. Full mouth intra oral radiograph tracings – 3
4. Age estimation using radiographs – 10

2nd Year:
1. Dental treatment to medically compromised patients
   - Observe, assist, and perform under supervision – 2
2. Extra oral radiographs, digital radiography
   - Observe, assist and perform under supervision, Interpretation – 20
3. Extra Oral radiographs tracings – 3
4. CBCT Interpretations – 5

Operative skills:
1. Giving intra muscular and intravenous injections
2. Administration of oxygen and life saving drugs to the patients
3. Performing basic CPR and certification by Red Cross or similar authorized organization

3rd Year
All the above
- Performed independently – Case history: Routine cases – 100
- Interesting Cases – 25
- OPG – 50
- Periapical view – 100
- Bitewing view – 50
- Occlusal view – 50
- Extra – oral radiographs of different views – 25
- CBCT Interpretations – 10
- Treatment of mucosal lesions with LASER – 3

Monitoring Learning Progress:
It is essential to monitor the learning progress of each candidate through continuous appraisal and regular assessment. It not only helps teachers to evaluate students, but also students to evaluate themselves. The monitoring is to be done by the staff of the department based on participation of students in various teaching / learning activities. It may be structured and assessment be done using checklists that assess various aspects. Checklists are given in Section IV

Schemes of Examination:
A. Theory: Part-I: Basic Sciences Paper - 100 Marks
   Part-II: Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III - 300 Marks
   (100 Marks for each Paper)
Written examination shall consist of Basic Sciences Paper (Part-I) of three hours duration and should be conducted at the end of First year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will be conducted at the end of Third year of MDS course. Part-II Examination will consist of Paper-I, Paper-II & Paper-III, each of three hours duration. Paper-I & Paper-II shall consist of two long answer questions carrying 25 marks each and five questions carrying 10 marks each. Paper-III will be on Essays. In Paper-III three Questions will be given and student has to answer any two questions. Each question carries 50 marks. Questions on recent advances may be asked in any or all the papers. Distribution of topics for each paper will be as follows: *

**PART-I : Applied Basic Sciences:** Applied Anatomy, Physiology, & Biochemistry, Pathology, Microbiology, Pharmacology, Research Methodology and Biostatistics

**PART-II :**

**Paper-I :** Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology

**Paper-II :** Oral Medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigations

**Paper-III :** Essays (descriptive and analyzing type questions)

* The topics assigned to the different papers are generally evaluated under those sections. However a strict division of the subject may not be possible and some overlapping of topics is inevitable. Students should be prepared to answer overlapping topics.

**B. Practical / Clinical Examination :** 200 Marks

**1st Day**

Clinical Case Presentation

2 Spotters \[2 \times 10 = 20 \text{ Marks}\]

2 Short Cases \[2 \times 15 = 30 \text{ Marks}\]

1 Long Case \[1 \times 50 = 50 \text{ Marks}\]

\[\text{Total } = 100 \text{ Marks}\]

Radiology Exercise

I. A) One Intra Oral Radiograph : 10 Marks
   B) One Occlusal Radiograph : 30 Marks

II. A) Two Extra Oral Radiograph : \[2 \times 30 = 60 \text{ Marks}\]
    Including technique and interpretation

**2nd Day**

**C. Viva Voce :** 100 Marks

i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate’s comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.